

NOTICE OF MEETING AND BOARD OF ALDERMEN AGENDA



CITY OF OSAGE BEACH BOARD OF ALDERMEN MEETING

1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, MO 65065
573.302.2000
www.osagebeach.org

TENTATIVE AGENDA

REGULAR MEETING

June 5, 2025 - 5:30 PM
CITY HALL

**** Note:** All cell phones should be turned off or on a silent tone only. If you desire to address the Board, please sign the attendance sheet located at the podium. Agendas are available on the back table in the Council Chambers. Complete meeting packets are available on the City's website at www.osagebeach.org.

CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

CITIZEN'S COMMUNICATIONS

This is a time set aside on the agenda for citizens and visitors to address the Mayor and Board on any topic that is not a public hearing. For those here in person, speakers will be restricted to three minutes unless otherwise permitted. Minutes may not be donated or transferred from one speaker to another.

Any questions or comments for the Mayor and Board may also be sent to the City Clerk at tberreth@osagebeach.org no later than 10:00 AM on the Board's meeting day (the 1st and 3rd Thursday of each month). Submitted questions and comments may be read during the Citizen's Communications section of the agenda.

The Board of Aldermen will not take action on any item not listed on the agenda, nor will it respond to questions, although staff may be directed to respond at a later time. The Mayor and Board of Aldermen welcome and value input and feedback from the public.

Is there anyone here in person who would like to address the Board?

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

If the Board desires, the consent agenda may be approved by a single motion.

PG 4 ► Minutes of Board of Aldermen meeting May 15, 2025

PG 7 ► Bills List - June 5, 2025

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

NEW BUSINESS

- PG 30** A. Bill 25-48 - An ordinance of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, to issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Angler's Outpost Project) Series 2025, in a principal amount not to exceed \$13,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of acquiring, constructing and improving an Industrial Development Project in the City; and authorizing the City to enter into certain agreements and take certain other actions in connection with the issuance of bonds. *First Reading*
- PG 194** B. Motion to approve the purchase of six (6) 16.8HP pumps for a total of \$59,320.80 plus shipping
- PG 197** C. Motion to approve the purchase of sewer inventory stock from Core and Main for \$36,438.20
- PG 206** D. Motion to approve the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses from Communications Square in the amount not to exceed \$41,137.70

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN COMMUNICATIONS

ADJOURN

Remote viewing is available on Facebook at *City of Osage Beach, Missouri* and on YouTube at *City of Osage Beach*.

Representatives of the news media may obtain copies of this notice by contacting the following:

Tara Berreth, City Clerk
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, MO 65065
573.302.2000 x 1020

If any member of the public requires a specific accommodation as addressed by the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact the City Clerk's Office forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the meeting at the above telephone number.

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF
ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI
May 15, 2025**

The Board of Aldermen of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, May 15, 2025, at 5:30 PM. The following were present in person: Mayor Michael Harmison, Alderman Justin Hoffman, Alderman Rebecca Collins, Alderman Bob O'Steen, Alderman Celeste Barela and Alderman Kevin Rucker. Absent Alderman Phyllis Marose. City Clerk Tara Berreth was present and performed the duties for the City Clerk's office.

Appointed and Management staff present City Administrator Devin Lake, Assistant City Administrator April White, City Attorney Cole Bradbury, Police Lieutenant Mike O'Day, City Engineer Drew Bowman, Building Official Ron White, Park & Recreation Manager Eric Gregory and City Planner Cary Patterson.

CITIZEN'S COMMUNICATIONS

No Citizens Communications

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Alderman Rucker made a motion to approve the consent agenda. This motion was seconded by Alderman O'Steen. Motion passes unanimously with voice vote. Absent Alderman Marose.

FINANCIAL UPDATE

Sales tax through March are 2.1 million and under 3.3% sales at this time last year. And .7% above budgeted revenue.

PROCLAMATION

Proclamation authorizing the Mayor to Proclaim National Public Works Week May 18 - 24, 2025

Proclamation authorizing the Mayor to Proclaim National Emergency Medical Services Week May 18-24, 2025

Mayor Harmison read both proclamations.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Bill 25-42 An ordinance of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, adopting an amendment to the zoning map of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri by rezoning a parcel of land as described in Rezoning Case no. 426. *Second Reading*

Alderman Hoffman made a motion to approve the second reading of Bill 25-42. This motion was seconded by Alderman Rucker. A roll call was taken to approve the second and final reading of Bill 25-42 and to pass same into ordinance: "Ayes" Alderman Hoffman, Alderman O'Steen, Alderman Collins, Alderman Barela and Alderman Rucker. Absent Alderman Marose. Bill 25-42 passed and approved as Ordinance 25-42.

Bill 25-43 - An ordinance of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, authorizing the Mayor to approve a contract with Hydro-Klean, LLC for the Rockway Lift Station Reline Project for an amount not to exceed \$112,680.00 *Second Reading.*

Alderman O'Steen made a motion to approve the second reading of Bill 25-43. This motion was seconded by Alderman Collins. A roll call was taken to approve the second and final reading of Bill 25-43 and to pass same into ordinance: "Ayes" Alderman Hoffman, Alderman O'Steen, Alderman Collins, Alderman Barela and Alderman Rucker. Absent Alderman Marose. Bill 25-43 passed and approved as Ordinance 25-43.

Bill 25-45 - An ordinance of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, authorizing the Mayor to approve a contract with McKim & Creed for the East System Leak Survey Project for an amount not to exceed \$20,000.00 *Second Reading.*

Alderman Rucker made a motion to approve the second reading of Bill 25-45. This motion was seconded by Alderman . A roll call was taken to approve the second and final reading of Bill 25-45 and to pass same into ordinance: “Ayes” Alderman Hoffman, Alderman O’Steen, Alderman Collins, Alderman Barela and Alderman Rucker. Absent Alderman Marose. Bill 25-45 passed and approved as Ordinance 25-45.

NEW BUSINESS

Resolution 2025-15 - A resolution of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, stating facts and reasons for the necessity to amend the budget for Fiscal Year 2025 removing and adding various job titles to the Public Works Department.

Alderman Rucker made a motion to approve Resolution 2025-15. This motion was seconded by Alderman Hoffman. Motion passes unanimously with voice vote. Absent Alderman Marose.

Bill 25-46 - An ordinance of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri amending Ordinance No. 24.93 Adopting the 2025 Annual Budget by removing and adding job titles within the FY2025 Employee Pay Plan for Public Works. *First Reading*

Alderman Barela made a motion to approve first reading of Bill 25-46. This motion was seconded by Alderman Collins. Motion passes unanimously with voice vote. A roll call was taken “Ayes” Alderman Hoffman, Alderman O’Steen, Alderman Collins, Alderman Barela and Alderman Rucker. Absent Alderman Marose

Bill 25-47 - An ordinance of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, amending Chapter 125 Human Resources System (Personnel) Rules and Regulations; Section 125.120 Attendance and Leaves Policies as set forth. *First Reading and Second Reading*

Alderman Barela made a motion to approve first reading of Bill 25-47. This motion was seconded by Alderman Hoffman. Motion passes unanimously with voice vote. Absent Alderman Marose.

Alderman Rucker made a motion to approve the second reading of Bill 25-47. This motion was seconded by Alderman Collins. A roll call was taken to approve the second and final reading of Bill 25-47 and to pass same into ordinance: “Ayes” Alderman Hoffman, Alderman O’Steen, Alderman Collins, Alderman Barela and Alderman Rucker. Absent Alderman Marose. Bill 25-47 passed and approved as Ordinance 25-47.

Resolution 2025-16 - A resolution of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, applying for the Missouri Blue Shield Public Safety Accreditation Program.

Alderman Collins made a motion to approve Resolution 2025-16. This motion was seconded by Alderman Barela. Motion passes unanimously with voice vote. Absent Alderman Marose.

Resolution 2025-17 - A resolution of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, authorizing City Staff and Consultants to take certain actions with respect to the proposed Angler’s Outpost Project

Alderman O’Steen made a motion to approve Resolution 2025-17. This motion was seconded by Alderman Barela. Motion passes unanimously with voice vote. Absent Alderman Marose.

Motion to approve the purchase of 350 tons De Icing Salt from Hutchinson Salt Co. for \$26,736.50.

No action taken

Motion to approve the appointment of Jeff Fisher as the Public Works Director for the City of Osage Beach.

Alderman Barela made a motion the appointment of Jeff Fisher as the Public Works Director for the City of Osage Beach. This motion was seconded by Alderman Hoffman. Motion passes unanimously with voice vote. Absent Alderman Marose.

STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

City Administrator Lake – Recognize Police Department for Police Week. PIO is starting on Monday

Assistant City Administrator White – Open Enrollment can be done online must be done by the end May.

City Clerk Berreth – City Clerk and Deputy City Clerk will be attending the International Institute Municipal Clerks Conference in St. Louis next week.

Building Official White – 101 permits about \$17 million dollars. Fire Alarm panel upgrade has been completed. New janitor has started.

City Engineer Bowman – Construction Inspector will be starting in June. Summit Circle has been completed. Veterans Memorial change order has been completed project will continue soon.

Parks and Recs Manager Gregory – City Parks Road has been paved. Little League and Slow Pitch is in full swing. Volleyball sand pits are being heavily used. Movies in the parks are tomorrow night.

City Planner Patterson – 4th BZA meeting this year. It means a lot of buildings are going into our community.

MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN COMMUNICATIONS

Alderman Rucker – Asked staff to bring to the Financial Update some expenditure information.

Alderman Barela – Thank you to Alderman Ross for all his service and Welcome to Alderman Collins,

Aldermen welcomed Jeff Fisher as the new Public Works Director.

ADJOURN

The meeting adjourned at 7:25 pm. I, Tara Berreth, City Clerk of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, do hereby certify that the above foregoing is a true and complete journal of proceedings of the regular meeting of the Board of Aldermen of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, on May 15, 2025, and approved June 5, 2025.

Tara Berreth, City Clerk

Michael Harmison, Mayor

**** All meetings may be viewed on Facebook and YouTube for further details and clarification.**

**CITY OF OSAGE BEACH
BILLS LIST
June 5, 2025**

Bills Paid Prior to Board Meeting	\$	936,703.59
Payroll Paid Prior to Board Meeting	\$	195,046.14
SRF Transfer Prior to Board Meeting	\$	24,044.42
TIF Transfers	\$	58,456.90
Bills Pending Board Approval	\$	857,682.14
Total Expenses	\$	<u>2,071,933.19</u>

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	484.00-
			ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	72.00
			ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	4.00-
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	44.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	748.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	748.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	135.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	126.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	118.80
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,163.25
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,163.25
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,009.80
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,009.80
			Vision Insurance Contribut	88.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	88.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	30.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	28.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	72.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	72.00
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	State Withholding	5,295.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Fed WH	14,956.54
			FICA	10,954.17
			Medicare	2,561.88
		LEGALSHIELD	ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	0.07-
			Pre-Paid Legal Premiums	81.73
			Pre-Paid Legal Premiums	81.73
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Loan Repayment	15.42
			Loan Repayment	98.17
			Loan Repayment	153.05
			Loan Repayment	112.29
			Loan Repayment	109.86
			Loan Repayment	52.29
			Retirement 457 &	5,681.10
			Retirement 457	2,603.84
			Loan Repayments	225.54
			Loan Repayments	233.48
			Loan Repayments	85.61
			Loan Repayments	119.32
			Loan Repayments	46.21
			Loan Repayments	577.67
			Loan Repayments	279.98
			Loan Repayments	359.05
			Loan Repayments	259.64
			Retirement Roth IRA	475.00
		CAMDEN COUNTY ASSOC COURT	OTHER AGENCY CASH BOND	250.00
		CONSTRUCTION CONCEPTS CORPORATION	REFUND OF SURETY BOND	6,312.70
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	0.05-
			American Fidelity	1,679.79
			American Fidelity	1,679.79
			American Fidelity	706.64
			American Fidelity	706.64
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE CO	Flexible Spending Accts -	42.00
			Flexible Spending Accts -	42.00
		TEXAS LIFE INSURANCE CO	ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	0.05-
			Texas Life After Tax	127.87

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Texas Life After Tax	127.87
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	24.60-
			ADJUST PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	29.82-
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	18.31
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	18.31
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	247.50
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	2,574.96
		ONE TIME VENDOR FRANKLIN COUNTY CIRCUIT CLERK	OTHER AGENCY CASH BOND	100.00
		O'FALLON MUNICIPAL COURT	OTHER AGENCY CASH BOND	100.00
			TOTAL:	66,344.26
Mayor & Board	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	44.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,247.20
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	364.03
			Medicare	85.14
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	160.57
			Retirement 401	374.65
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	MAYOR CELL PHONE	47.66
		HAMNER, GARY	JSB MTG 3/18, 4/15 & 5/20	75.00
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00
			TOTAL:	2,491.25
Collector	General Fund	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	6.25
			Medicare	1.46
			TOTAL:	7.71
City Administrator	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	635.19
			Medicare	148.55
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	308.02
			Retirement 401	718.72
		WHITE, APRIL	MILEAGE REIMB - MOGFOA CON	63.00
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	CITY ADMIN CELL PHONE	181.56
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	9.21
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	9.21
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
			TOTAL:	2,112.40
City Clerk	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	44.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	44.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,247.20
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,247.20
			Vision Insurance Contribut	8.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	8.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	263.86
			Medicare	61.71
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	133.23
			Retirement 401	310.87
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	CLERK DEPT CELL PHONES	47.67

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	2.14
			Group Dependent Life Ins	2.14
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	8.81
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	8.81
			Short Term Disability Ins	14.80
			Short Term Disability Ins	14.80
		BERRETH, TARA	MILEAGE & MEALS - IIMC CON	351.80
		POWERS, KEGAN	MILAGE & MEALS - IIMC CONF	353.40
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	150.00
			TOTAL:	4,332.96
City Treasurer	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	88.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	88.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,247.20
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,247.20
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	12.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	12.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	766.73
			Medicare	179.32
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	356.04
			Retirement 401	893.21
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	4.28
			Group Dependent Life Ins	4.28
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	29.85
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	29.85
			Short Term Disability Ins	29.60
			Short Term Disability Ins	29.60
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	APRIL 2025 STD FICA	214.20
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	300.00
			TOTAL:	8,458.68
Municipal Court	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	112.35
			Medicare	26.27
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	56.26
			Retirement 401	131.28
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	6.05
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	6.05
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
		SMITH, GARY L	MAR MUNICIPAL JUDGE	1,848.74
			APR MUNICIPAL JUDGE	1,848.74
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	5,382.88
City Attorney	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	397.15
			Medicare	92.88
		MO MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	MMAA CHAPTER MEMBR -C.BRAD	75.00
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	195.16
			Retirement 401	455.37
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	19.73
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	19.73
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00
		TOTAL:		2,843.86
Building Inspection	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	66.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	66.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	11.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	11.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	667.26
			Medicare	156.05
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	287.74
			Retirement 401	783.39
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	BLDG DEPT CELL PHONE	313.94
		WEX INC	BLDG DEPT FUEL	180.32
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	3.21
			Group Dependent Life Ins	3.21
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	29.08
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	29.08
			Short Term Disability Ins	22.20
			Short Term Disability Ins	22.20
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	300.00
		TOTAL:		7,112.68
Building Maintenance	General Fund	AMEREN MISSOURI	CITY HALL SVC 4/14-5/13/25	2,861.23
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	104.48
			Medicare	24.44
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401	117.97
			TOTAL:	3,108.12
Parks	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premium	27.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	27.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	861.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	861.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	601.06
			Medicare	140.57
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	195.60
			Retirement 401	682.61
		CULLIGAN LAKE OF THE OZARKS	WATER SOFTENER 5/1-5/31/25	103.50
		LOWE'S	PIPES	72.69
			CABINET LOCKS	29.78
			POLYCARBONATE SHEET	96.90
			NUTS AND BOLTS	2.83
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	PARKS DEPT CELL PHONES	136.56
			PARK ELECTRIC SIGN 3/13-4/	46.63
		WEX INC	PARK DEPT FUEL	347.39
		AMEREN MISSOURI	LWR DIAMOND LTS 4/7-5/6/25	12.76
			HATCHERY RD SIGN 3/16-4/14	64.66
			CP MAINT BLDG 3/16-4/14	51.06
			CP #2 DISPLAY C 3/16-4/14	12.16
			CP SOCCER FIELDS 3/16-4/14	23.07
			CP #2 DISPLAY D 3/16-4/14	12.16
			CP BALL FIELDS 3/16-4/14	929.52
			CP #2 DISPLAY 3/16-4/14	13.14
			HWY 42 BALLPARK LTS 3/16-4	13.33
			HWY 42 BALLPARK LTS 4/7-5/	15.52
			CP #2 IRRIG PUMP 3/16-4/14	12.76
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	16.31
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	16.31
			Short Term Disability Ins	22.20
			Short Term Disability Ins	22.20
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	150.00
			TOTAL:	5,643.94
Human Resources	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	287.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	287.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	266.63
			Medicare	62.36
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	132.37
			Retirement 401	308.87
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	HR CELL PHONES	44.66
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Short Term Disability Ins	14.80
			Short Term Disability Ins	14.80

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	37.50
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00
			TOTAL:	2,873.23
Police	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	396.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	396.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	63.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	54.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	2,583.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	2,296.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	5,811.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	5,811.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	4,365.20
			Health Insurance Contribut	4,365.20
			Vision Insurance Contribut	55.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	55.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	14.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	12.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	32.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	32.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	4,623.88
			Medicare	1,081.42
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	2,234.20
			Retirement 401	5,351.27
		SALERNO, BRIAN	MEALS FOR MO INVESTIGATOR	170.00
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	POLICE DEPT CELL PHONES	803.30
		WEX INC	POLICE DEPT FUEL	5,013.11
			POLICE DEPT CAR WASHES	79.00
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	20.33
			Group Dependent Life Ins	20.33
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	206.90
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	201.51
			Short Term Disability Ins	207.20
			Short Term Disability Ins	199.80
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	APRIL 2025 STD FICA	30.60
		HENDRICKS, BLAIR	MEALS FOR MOPS TRAINING	150.00
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	262.50
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	1,125.00
			TOTAL:	48,142.99
911 Center	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	44.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	44.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	27.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	27.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	861.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	861.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
		AT & T/CITY HALL	911 PH SVC 4/23-5/22/25	991.67
			911 LINE 5/5-6/4/25	1,000.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	1,115.47
			Medicare	260.87
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	323.25
			Retirement 401	1,087.78
		CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING CO LLC	COMM CABLE	41.57
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	POLICE/AMB FN LAPTOPS 4/23	1,031.00
			911 CENTER CELL PHONES	47.66
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	3.21
			Group Dependent Life Ins	3.21
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	24.20
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	24.20
			Short Term Disability Ins	44.40
			Short Term Disability Ins	44.40
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	112.50
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00
		CANSLER, BEN	MILEAGE REIMB - EMD TRAINI	115.50
			TOTAL:	10,962.03
Planning	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	223.80
			Medicare	52.34
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	111.79
			Retirement 401	260.84
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	12.36
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	12.36
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00
			TOTAL:	2,064.63
Engineering	General Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	287.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	287.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	260.20
			Medicare	60.85
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	129.06
			Retirement 401	301.13
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	ENGINEER DEPT CELL PHONE	136.98

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	20.77
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	20.77
			Short Term Disability Ins	22.20
			Short Term Disability Ins	22.20
		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES LLC	PLOTTER SUPPT 4/26-5/25/25	118.58
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00
			TOTAL:	3,262.30
Information Technology General Fund		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	22.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
		AT & T/CITY HALL	CH PH SVC 5/5-6/4/25	907.40
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	383.38
			Medicare	89.66
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	114.63
			Retirement 401	440.49
		CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING CO LLC	CITY HALL CABLE	83.14
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	IT DEPT CELL PHONES	139.56
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	18.41
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	18.41
			Short Term Disability Ins	14.80
			Short Term Disability Ins	14.80
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	75.00
			TOTAL:	3,604.02
Economic Development	General Fund	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	162.45
			Medicare	37.99
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	78.60
			Retirement 401	183.41
		LOWE'S	AIR HORN - EASTER EGG HUNT	55.00
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Dependent Life Ins	1.07
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	7.36
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	7.36
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
			Short Term Disability Ins	7.40
			TOTAL:	549.11
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Transportation	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	95.48
			Dental Insurance Premiums	95.48
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	155.10
			Health Insurance Contribut	155.10
			Health Insurance Contribut	139.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	139.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	11.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Vision Insurance Contribut	11.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.36
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.36
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	State Withholding	350.58
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Fed WH	710.59
			FICA	835.86
			Medicare	195.49
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirment 457 &	631.37
			Retirement 457	34.00
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	American Fidelity	44.15
			American Fidelity	44.15
			American Fidelity	11.10
			American Fidelity	11.10
		TEXAS LIFE INSURANCE CO	Texas Life After Tax	17.24
			Texas Life After Tax	17.24
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Life Ins and Buy Up	25.12
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	25.12
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	46.25
			TOTAL:	3,837.24
Transportation	Transportation	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	95.48
			Dental Insurance Premiums	95.48
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	287.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	287.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,459.22
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,459.22
			Vision Insurance Contribut	11.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	11.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.36
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.36
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	835.86
			Medicare	195.48
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	401.03
			Retirement 401	935.79
		LOWE'S	ROAD PAINT	110.27
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	TRANS DEPT CELL PHONES	547.33
		WEX INC	TRANS DEPT FUEL	4,217.00
		AMEREN MISSOURI	1129 INDUSTRIAL 3/16-4/14	29.41
			KK DR PALISADES 4/2-5/1	96.71
			680 PASSOVER LTS 3/16-4/14	20.35
			MAIN SALT BLDG 4/8-5/7/25	12.16
			LAZY DAYS LTS 3/27-4/27	27.35
			ST LT SVC 4/1-5/1/25	4,290.68
			CUST OWNED LTG 4/1-5/1/25	348.78
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	5.71
			Group Dependent Life Ins	5.71
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	15.78
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	15.78

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	23.53
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	23.53
			Short Term Disability Ins	46.92
			Short Term Disability Ins	46.92
		CAPITAL ONE, N.A.	COFFEE	13.72
			GRITTLE	297.00
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	250.50
		BOMGAARS SUPPLY INC	SPRAYER FOR OB PKWY	599.99
		ATMAX EQUIPMENT CO	MOWER AND ATTACHMENTS	287,109.38
			TOTAL:	307,170.59
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Water Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	117.26
			Dental Insurance Premiums	117.26
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	155.10
			Health Insurance Contribut	155.10
			Health Insurance Contribut	138.40
			Health Insurance Contribut	138.40
			Vision Insurance Contribut	16.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	16.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	9.32
			Vision Insurance Contribut	9.32
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	WATER SALES TAX	4,878.75
			State Withholding	464.21
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Fed WH	1,182.83
			FICA	977.42
			Medicare	228.59
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirment 457 &	617.72
			Retirement 457	33.00
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	American Fidelity	178.91
			American Fidelity	178.91
			American Fidelity	84.28
			American Fidelity	84.28
		TEXAS LIFE INSURANCE CO	Texas Life After Tax	50.36
			Texas Life After Tax	50.36
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Life Ins and Buy Up	7.75
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	7.75
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	0.77
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	0.77
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	108.65
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	105.62
		ONE TIME VENDOR BOSTICK, III JAMES H	05-3520-01	195.27
		BAGBY, TOM	02-1660-00	1,702.08
			TOTAL:	12,033.44
Water	Water Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	117.26
			Dental Insurance Premiums	117.26
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	9.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	574.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	574.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.90

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.99
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.98
			Vision Insurance Contribut	16.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	16.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	2.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	9.32
			Vision Insurance Contribut	9.32
		GOEHRI, GEORGE	APRIL 2025 INSURANCE	71.70
			MAY 2025 INSURANCE PREMIUM	71.70
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	977.42
			Medicare	228.59
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	440.49
			Retirement 401	1,140.78
		CAMDEN COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS	2 LIEN RELEASES	25.00
		LOWE'S	VALVES	24.66
			COUPLINGS AND ADAPTERS	16.58
			DRAWER LINER	19.93
			COOLERS FOR TRUCKS	468.33
			GLOVES	87.32
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	WATER DEPT CELL PHONES	407.35
		WEX INC	WATER DEPT FUEL	1,252.51
		AMEREN MISSOURI	6186 FIRE ST WELL 3/31-4/2	4,127.15
			LK RD 54-29 WELL 3/16-4/14	142.74
			BLUFF RD TWR 4/8-5/7/25	2,513.86
			COLLEGE WELL 4/7-5/6/25	966.54
			LK RD 54-59 WELL 3/30-4/28	98.82
			SWISS VLG WELL 3/30-4/28	841.07
			COLUMBIA CLG WELL 3/16-4/1	2,453.45
			COLUMBIA TWR POLE 3/16-4/1	130.66
		DEVORE, CALEB	MILEAGE REIMB 4/20/25	30.80
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	3.56
			Group Dependent Life Ins	3.56
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	30.19
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	30.19
			Short Term Disability Ins	46.84
			Short Term Disability Ins	46.84
		CAPITAL ONE, N.A.	COFFEE	13.72
		GFI DIGITAL	UB PRNTR MAINT4/11-5/10/25	12.47
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	75.00
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	324.75
		BOMGAARS SUPPLY INC	BOOTS -J.MALONE	199.99
			BOOTS - K.HAMEL	199.99
			TOTAL:	24,813.52
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Sewer Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	73.26
			Dental Insurance Premiums	73.26
			Dental Insurance Premium	54.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	45.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	138.40
			Health Insurance Contribut	138.40
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	12.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	10.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.32
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.32
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	State Withholding	639.21
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Fed WH	1,594.80
			FICA	1,444.95
			Medicare	337.92
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirment 457 &	524.12
			Retirement 457	83.00
			Retirement Roth IRA	25.00
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	American Fidelity	62.06
			American Fidelity	62.06
			American Fidelity	10.78
			American Fidelity	10.78
		TEXAS LIFE INSURANCE CO	Texas Life After Tax	16.73
			Texas Life After Tax	16.73
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	170.00
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	253.13
			TOTAL:	5,972.33
Sewer	Sewer Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	73.26
			Dental Insurance Premiums	73.26
			Dental Insurance Premium	54.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	45.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,722.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,435.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,452.99
			Health Insurance Contribut	1,453.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	12.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	10.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.32
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.32
		MO DEPT OF NATURAL RESOURCES	DS-II DERT - C.DUNCAN	60.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	1,444.95
			Medicare	337.93
		LO-OB JOINT SEWER PLANT	APRIL MONTHLY FLOWS	43,213.66
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	456.46
			Retirement 401	1,656.99
		CAMDEN COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS	2 LIEN RELEASES	25.00
		LOWE'S	HOSE	18.98
			OB LINE BREAK SUPPLIES	16.12
			MEASURING WHEEL	66.48
			CIRCUIT BREAKER	72.16
			PLIERS	19.44
			OUTDOOR CORDS	54.50
			RATCHET AND SCREWDRIVERS	225.88
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	SEWER DEPT CELL PHONES	897.89
		WEX INC	SEWER DEPT FUEL	2,353.39
		AMEREN MISSOURI	GRINDER PUMPS & LIFT STATI	2,925.81
			GRINDER PUMPS & LIFT STATI	4,511.30

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			GRINDER PUMPS & LIFT STATI	6,423.80
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	5.71
			Group Dependent Life Ins	5.71
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	53.19
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	53.19
			Short Term Disability Ins	61.64
			Short Term Disability Ins	61.64
		CAPITAL ONE, N.A.	COFFEE	13.72
			PHONE CASE	19.88
		GFI DIGITAL	UB PRNTR MAINT4/11-5/10/25	12.48
		CAMPBELL, FRANK	MILEAGE REIMB 5/2-5/14/25	147.00
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	187.50
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	249.75
		BOMGAARS SUPPLY INC	BOOT - Z.BELL	354.98
		DIFFEY, CHAD	MILEAGE REIMB 4/19-4/24/25	189.00
			MILEAGE REIMB 5/8/25	21.00
		GLOBAL AVIATION SERVICES LLC	2026 PUMP TRUCK VIN 6315	154,000.00
			TOTAL:	228,022.18
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Ambulance Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	66.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	66.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	59.40
			Health Insurance Contribut	59.40
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	8.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	8.00
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	State Withholding	499.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Fed WH	1,435.10
			FICA	1,104.56
			Medicare	258.33
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirment 457 &	353.92
			Loan Repayments	188.62
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	American Fidelity	40.87
			American Fidelity	40.87
			American Fidelity	79.32
			American Fidelity	79.32
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	8.33
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	245.82
			TOTAL:	4,810.96
Ambulance	Ambulance Fund	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	66.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	66.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	574.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	574.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Health Insurance Contribut	623.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	8.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	8.00
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	1,104.56
			Medicare	258.33
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	314.79
			Retirement 401	1,033.51
		CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING CO LLC	AMB CABLE	41.57
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	POLICE/AMB FN LAPTOPS 4/23	88.48
			AMB DEPT CELL PHONES	47.66
		WEX INC	AMB FUEL	679.02
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	3.21
			Group Dependent Life Ins	3.21
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.52
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	25.91
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	25.91
			Short Term Disability Ins	44.40
			Short Term Disability Ins	44.40
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	37.50
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	150.00
			TOTAL:	7,974.60
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Lee C. Fine Airpor	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	57.20
			Dental Insurance Premiums	57.20
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	95.04
			Health Insurance Contribut	95.04
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.40
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.40
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	LCF SALES TAX	1,220.54
			State Withholding	246.20
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Fed WH	484.01
			FICA	498.26
			Medicare	116.53
		LEGALSHIELD	Pre-Paid Legal Premiums	9.27
			Pre-Paid Legal Premiums	9.27
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirment 457 &	15.21
			Retirement 457	90.00
			Loan Repayments	30.39
			Loan Repayments	74.51
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	American Fidelity	32.20
			American Fidelity	32.20
			American Fidelity	14.94
			American Fidelity	14.94

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	20.00
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	153.33
			TOTAL:	3,589.18
Lee C. Fine Airport	Lee C. Fine Airpor	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	57.20
			Dental Insurance Premiums	57.20
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Dental Insurance Premium	18.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	574.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	574.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	997.76
			Health Insurance Contribut	997.76
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.50
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	4.00
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.40
			Vision Insurance Contribut	6.40
		AMEREN MISSOURI	LCF RUNWAY LTS 3/30-4/28	23.58
			AP FIREHOUSE 3/30-4/28	77.75
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	498.26
			Medicare	116.53
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	76.15
			Retirement 401	544.74
		LOWE'S	TAPE AND HOOKS	8.94
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	LCF AP CELL PHONES	23.83
		BEISHIR LOCK & SECURITY	TRAVEL CHARGE	810.00
		WEX INC	LCF FUEL	82.87
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	2.78
			Group Dependent Life Ins	2.78
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	21.04
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	21.04
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	6.63
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	6.63
			Short Term Disability Ins	34.04
			Short Term Disability Ins	34.04
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Contribution	75.00
			HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	195.00
			TOTAL:	7,440.25
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	Grand Glaize Airpo	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Dental Insurance Premiums	52.80
			Dental Insurance Premiums	52.80
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	77.55
			Health Insurance Contribut	23.76
			Health Insurance Contribut	23.76
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.60
		MO DEPT OF REVENUE	GG SALES TAX	2.02
			State Withholding	82.80
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	Fed WH	326.37
			FICA	305.75
			Medicare	71.51
		LEGALSHIELD	Pre-Paid Legal Premiums	14.16

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			Pre-Paid Legal Premiums	14.16
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 457 &	15.20
			Retirement 457	60.00
		AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	American Fidelity	32.26
			American Fidelity	32.26
			American Fidelity	9.96
			American Fidelity	9.96
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	55.00
			TOTAL:	1,350.83
Grand Glaize Airport	Grand Glaize Airpo	CITY OF OSAGE BEACH	957 AIRPORT RD 3/26-4/25	57.18
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	Health Insurance Contribut	683.00
			Health Insurance Contribut	683.00
			Dental Insurance Premiums	52.80
			Dental Insurance Premiums	52.80
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	726.45
			Health Insurance Contribut	249.44
			Health Insurance Contribut	249.44
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.60
			Vision Insurance Contribut	5.60
		AMEREN MISSOURI	GG AP HANGAR 3/30-4/28	46.53
			GG TBLC EXT D 3/30-4/28	178.41
			GG AP SHOP 3/30-4/28	29.00
			957 AIRPORT RD 3/30-4/28	12.16
			GG AP TBLC EXT D 3/30-4/28	22.31
			GG AP HANGAR 3/30-4/28	16.49
			GG AP SLEEPY 3/30-4/28	64.06
		INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	FICA	305.75
			Medicare	71.51
		MISSIONSQUARE RETIREMENT	Retirement 401%	55.82
			Retirement 401	322.18
		LOWE'S	TAPE AND HOOKS	39.56
		AT&T MOBILITY-CELLS	GG AP CELL PHONES	23.83
		WEX INC	GG FUEL	74.95
		PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY	Group Dependent Life Ins	2.57
			Group Dependent Life Ins	2.57
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	5.26
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.21
			Group Life Ins and Buy Up	10.21
			Short Term Disability Ins	17.76
			Short Term Disability Ins	17.76
		OPTUM BANK INC	HSA Family/Dep. Contributi	105.00
			TOTAL:	4,930.92
TIF - Arrowhead	TIF - Arrowhead	CAMDEN COUNTY COLLECTOR	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	1,918.28
			24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	12.27
		OSAGE BEACH FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	10,431.90
		ARROWHEAD DEVELOPMENT GROUP LLC	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	69,491.00
		CAMDEN COUNTY AMBULANCE DISTRICT	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	4,839.66
		CAMDEN COUNTY LIBRARY	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	1,679.37
		CAMDEN COUNTY SENIOR CITIZENS	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	802.19
		CAMDEN COUNTY SENATE BILL 40 BOARD	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	1,004.48
		CAMDEN COUNTY TREASURER	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	1,918.28
		CAMDENTON R-III SCHOOL	24 TAX DISBURS ARWHEAD DEV	53,363.07
			TOTAL:	145,460.50

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
===== FUND TOTALS =====				
10	General Fund			179,297.05
20	Transportation			311,007.83
30	Water Fund			36,846.96
35	Sewer Fund			233,994.51
40	Ambulance Fund			12,785.56
45	Lee C. Fine Airport Fund			11,029.43
47	Grand Glaize Airport Fund			6,281.75
62	TIF - Arrowhead			145,460.50

	GRAND TOTAL:			936,703.59

TOTAL PAGES: 17

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Mayor & Board	General Fund	MO MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	ELECTD OFFICIAL TRNING-COL	150.00
			TOTAL:	150.00
City Administrator	General Fund	MO MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	ELECTED OFFICIAL TRNING -	150.00
		STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	PAPER	21.40
			TOTAL:	171.40
City Clerk	General Fund	MO MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	MML CONFERENCE - BERRETH	485.00
		LAKE PRINTING COMPANY, INC	BUSINESS CARD - BOUWENS&PO	89.00
		STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	INK, COPY PAPER, NOTEPADS	534.81
		GENERAL CODE LLC	ECODE ANN MAINT 5/2025-4/2	1,195.00
			TOTAL:	2,303.81
City Attorney	General Fund	MO MUNICIPAL LEAGUE	MMAA SUMMER SEMINAR-BRADBU	225.00
			TOTAL:	225.00
Building Inspection	General Fund	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	OFFICE CHAIR - L.DUNHAM	256.99
			TOTAL:	256.99
Building Maintenance	General Fund	AMERICAN STAMP & MARKING PRODUCTS INC	NAME PLATE - B.GREGORY	67.47
			NAME PLATE - M.MACAITIS	25.10
			NAME PLATE - H. JARVIS	25.10
			NAME PLATE - M.MOON	25.10
		MIDWEST ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS INC	FIRE ALARM UPGRADE	7,500.00
		SHERWIN-WILLIAMS	PAINT FOR BATH STALLS	311.74
		CINTAS CORPORATION	CH FLOOR MATS	161.73
			CH FLOOR MATS	161.73
		STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	PAPER TWLS, CUPS, SPOONS	235.94
			HOT LIDS	10.10
			TRASH BAGS & MULTIFLD TWLS	174.88
			MULTIFLD TWLS. COFFEE,TRSH	250.60
		GOLD MECHANICAL INC	WATER LOOP FLUSH AND RETES	8,680.00
			CITY HALL GLYCOL FILL	14,108.13
		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	COFFEE POT FOR LOWER LEVEL	36.99
		GEO SERVICES LLC	HVAC MAINT	300.00
			HYDRON LOCKOUT - FITNESS R	341.69
		SMITH PAPER & JANITOR SUPPLY CO INC	FLOOR PREP AND PLUNGER	42.38
			TOTAL:	32,458.68
Parks	General Fund	MOTOR HUT INC	BATTERY & BLADES FOR MOWER	332.19
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC	TOGGLE SWITCH	15.88
		CAPITAL SAND COMPANY	VOLLEYBALL COURT SAND	1,147.30
		CINTAS CORPORATION	UNIFORM SHIRTS	56.00
		STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	INK	227.38
		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	WASTE DIGESTOR	74.04
		MALIBU BLUE OUTFITTERS	HATS	99.00
		PEPSICO BEVERAGE SALES, LLC	CONCESSION STAND DRINK STO	894.07
			TOTAL:	2,845.86
Human Resources	General Fund	VALIDITY SCREENING SOLUTIONS	PRE EMPLOYMENT SCREENING	117.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	CLERCAL/PD 7/1/2025-7/1/2	170,127.98
			CLERCAL/PD WC 7/1/25-7/1/2	106,712.60
		PSYCHOLOGICAL RESOURCES	PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATIONS	150.00
			TOTAL:	277,107.58
Police	General Fund	WIRELESS USA INC	ACCESSORY CARRY CASE	279.40

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
		APPLIED CONCEPTS	RADAR REPAIRS	653.50
		MO POLICE CHIEFS ASSC	SRO TRAINING - J.ROEDIGER	475.00
		LEON UNIFORM CO INC	UNIFORM ACCESSORIES	160.50
			UNIFORM PANTS	254.00
			UNIFORM ACCESSORIES	173.00
			UNIFORM ACCESSORIES	251.34
		HEDRICK MOTIV WERKS LLC	OIL CHANGE - PD27	140.02
			WHEEL REPAIR - 2010 FORD	108.60
			OIL CHNG & LFTGATE REPAIR-	196.11
		STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	1TB HARD DRIVE	51.61
		LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OVER THE PHONE INTERPRETAT	37.20
		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	PORTFOLIO	20.66
			KEYBOARD AND DESK CALENDAR	63.07
		GFI DIGITAL	PD PRNTR MAINT 6/19-7/18/2	116.54
		MODERN MARKETING	STICKER/DECALS	513.95
			TOTAL:	3,494.50
911 Center	General Fund	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	SSP MAINTENANCE 5/2025-4/2	36,202.00
			TOTAL:	36,202.00
Planning	General Fund	LAKE SUN LEADER 81525 & 1586450	PN23631 - CASE NO. 357	34.65
			TOTAL:	34.65
Information Technology	General Fund	BEISHIR LOCK & SECURITY	DNA FUSION SPPRT 6/2025-5/	2,674.50
		HUBER & ASSOCIATES, INC	MAY MNGED SVCS	8,100.00
			APRIL SFTWR MNGMNT, AUVIK,	761.25
			TOTAL:	11,535.75
Economic Development	General Fund	ASCAP	MUSIC LICENSE 6/1/25-5/31/	449.58
			TOTAL:	449.58
Transportation	Transportation	RP LUMBER INC	REBAR AND STAKE - GAMBLE C	304.95
			PARTS FOR REPAIR - GAMBLE	205.05
			REBAR FOR BEHIND SHOP	194.70
		MO ONE CALL SYSTEM INC	LOCATES 04/2025	82.35
		KNAPHEIDE TRUCK INC	REPAIR - SALT SPREADER	3,277.43
			PULLEY ASSEMBLY FOR DUMP T	933.46
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC	GREASE FOR MOWER MAX	16.98
			HOSE AND CRIMP	77.14
		CWD SUPPLY	WALER BRACKETT	116.55
			WALER BRACKETT	40.50-
		PRECISION AUTO & TIRE SERVICE LLC	OIL CHANGE 2023 FORD	115.19
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	STREET DEPT 7/1/14-7/1/15	24,323.14
			STREET DEPT WC 7/1/08-6/30	27,130.35
		FOUR SEASONS PLUMBING, LLC	SUMMIT CIR DRAINAGE - OB24	61,818.00
		MAGRUDER LIMESTONE CO INC	1" MINUS	1,147.58
			1" MINUS, 4-6" CLN-PHEASAN	574.34
		CINTAS CORPORATION	TRANS DEPT UNIFORMS	379.52
			TRANS DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.44
			TRANS DEPT UNIFORMS	279.73
			TRANS DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.44
			TRANS DEPT UNIFORMS	279.73
			TRANS DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.44
		BEISHIR LOCK & SECURITY	PW DOOR REPAIR	503.43
		PARKWAY PLAZA TIRE	2012 FORD - HYDRAULIC REPA	701.82
		SCOTTS CONCRETE	MARCH YARDAGE DISCOUNT	136.50-

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			CONCRETE & FIBER	1,288.50
		MEYER ELECTRIC CO INC	OB PARKWAY LT REPAIR	2,548.66
		MILLER AUTO SUPPLY	BATTERY FOR BUCKET TRUCK	361.00
		DELTA GASES INC	WIRE	26.18
		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	LABEL TAPE	4.30
			CUPS	35.33
			BINDER CLIPS, PAPER	19.53
			PLATES, TOILET PAPER, BAND	50.05
			BATTERY HOLDERS	13.99
		MO DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	WORK AGREEMENT 4/10-5/10/2	272.02
		GFI DIGITAL	PW PRNTR MAINT 6/19-7/18/2	38.85
		PORTERS ACE	PARTS- GAMBLE CIRCLE	23.97
			PARTS FOR REPAIR - BEHIND	64.97
		WOOD SHED LUMBER	PARTS FOR REPAIR GAMBLE CI	78.97
			PARTS FOR REPAIR GAMBLE CI	54.99
		PATRIOT SIGNS AND APPAREL	BASE FOR GAMBLE CIRCLE	1,022.00
			TOTAL:	128,234.07
Water	Water Fund	MO ONE CALL SYSTEM INC	LOCATES 04/2025	82.35
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC	FILLER, SPONGE AND PAINT	76.08
		CORE & MAIN LP	GATE VALVE & FLANGE	2,491.96
			VALVE BOX ADAPTER AND PVC	157.10
			MAINGUARD FLUSH	1,837.10
			MEGALUG	1,912.84
			MEGALUG	2,444.90
			UPPER PLATE & CAP NUT	2,433.70
			UPPER PLATE & CAP NUT	2,433.70
			UPPER PLATE & CAP NUT	1,961.45
			UPPER PLATE &UPPER VALVE P	2,502.40
			UPPER PLATE&UPPER VALVE PL	2,502.40
			UPPER VALVE PLATE	2,026.40
			UPPER VALVE PLATE	2,026.40
			UPPER VALVE PLATE	2,026.40
			UPPER PLATE	2,233.80
			UPPER PLATE	2,233.80
			UPPER PLATE	4,467.60
			UPPER VALVE PLATE	2,026.40
			UPPER VALVE PLATE	2,533.00
			UPPER PLATE &UPPER VALVE P	3,247.00
			DRAIN SPADE	410.29
			BRASS NIPPLE AND GASKETS	131.42
			UPPER VALVE PLATE- INV W94	1,013.20-
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	WATER DEPT 7/1/14-7/1/15	61,376.89
			WATER DEPT WC 7/1/08-6/30/	13,614.29
		CINTAS CORPORATION	WATER DEPT UNIFORMS	252.71
			WATER DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.44
			WATER DEPT UNIFORMS	252.71
			WATER DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.44
			WATER DEPT UNIFORMS	1,628.53
			WATER DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.44
		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	LABEL TAPE	4.30
			BINDER CLIPS, PAPER	19.53
			CUPS	35.33
			PLATES, TOILET PAPER, BAND	50.05
			BATTERY HOLDERS	27.98
		GFI DIGITAL	PW PRNTR MAINT 6/19-7/18/2	38.84

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
TOTAL:				120,532.77
Sewer	Sewer Fund	MO ONE CALL SYSTEM INC	LOCATES 04/2025	82.35
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC	REFRIGERANT	45.99
		LAKE SUN LEADER 81525 & 1586450	PN 23623 - LIFT STATION RE	139.30
		BOWLING ELECTRIC MACHINE	CAPACITOR (5)	110.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	SEWER DEPT 7/1/14-7/1/15	81,221.91
			SEWER DEPT WC 7/1/08-6/30/	28,119.38
		CINTAS CORPORATION	SEWER DEPT UNIFORMS	397.11
			SEWER DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.45
			SEWER DEPT UNIFORMS	386.27
			SEWER DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.45
			SEWER DEPT UNIFORMS	386.27
			SEWER DEPT FLOOR MATS	15.45
		MEYER ELECTRIC CO INC	ELECTRIC POLE REPAIR MAGGI	4,844.50
		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC	LABEL TAPE	4.31
			BINDER CLIPS, PAPER	19.53
			CUPS	35.34
			PLATES, TOILET PAPER, BAND	50.06
			BATTERY HOLDERS	27.98
		REEVES-WIEDEMAN COMPANY	BRASS NIPPLE	7.55
		GFI DIGITAL	PW PRNTR MAINT 6/19-7/18/2	38.85
TOTAL:				115,963.05
Ambulance	Ambulance Fund	LEON UNIFORM CO INC	UNIFORM PANTS	131.00
		PSE INSTALLATION	TELESCOPING POLE FOR MDT M	202.50
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	AMB DEPT 7/1/14-7/1/15	16,293.32
			AMB DEPT WC 7/1/08-6/30/09	25,474.83
		HEDRICK MOTIV WERKS LLC	OIL CHANGE - MEDIC 8	147.93
		LIFE-ASSIST, INC.	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	440.48
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES	443.00
TOTAL:				43,133.06
Lee C. Fine Airport	Lee C. Fine Airpor	NAEGLER OIL CO	LCF EQUIP CHRQ & SATELLITE	90.00
			7,468 GAL LCF JET FUEL	19,795.27
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC	TRACTOR FLUID	74.99
		MO DEPT NATURAL RESOURCES/ENVIR QUALIT	2025 LCF OPERATING PERMIT	204.00
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	LCF AIRPORT 7/1/14-7/1/15	22,552.74
			LCF AIRPORT WC 7/1/08-6/30	14,307.00
		MO PETROLEUM TANK INSURANCE FUND	LCF POLLUTN LIAB 8/2025-7/	200.00
		SMITH PAPER & JANITOR SUPPLY CO INC	TOILET PAPER, PAPER TWL	167.48
TOTAL:				57,391.48
Grand Glaize Airport	Grand Glaize Airpo	HI-TECH AUTO BODY INC	1985 FORD TOW	103.25
		NAEGLER OIL CO	GG EQUIP CHRQ & SATELITTE	90.00
		O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES INC	FUEL AND OIL FILTER	84.76
		MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	GG AIRPORT 7/1/14-7/1/15	14,824.02
			GG AIRPORT WC 7/1/08-6/30/	9,538.01
		MO PETROLEUM TANK INSURANCE FUND	GG POLLUTN LIAB 8/2025-7/2	200.00
		MCS RENTAL & SUPPLY	LIFT RENTAL	330.00
		NICK'S TRUE VALUE HARDWARE	HANGAR 17 DOOR REPAIR SUPP	19.69
		WOOD SHED LUMBER	PARTS	2.18
TOTAL:				25,191.91

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
------------	------	-------------	-------------	--------

===== FUND TOTALS =====

10	General Fund	367,235.80
20	Transportation	128,234.07
30	Water Fund	120,532.77
35	Sewer Fund	115,963.05
40	Ambulance Fund	43,133.06
45	Lee C. Fine Airport Fund	57,391.48
47	Grand Glaize Airport Fund	25,191.91

GRAND TOTAL:	857,682.14

TOTAL PAGES: 5

City of Osage Beach

Agenda Item Summary

Date of Meeting: June 5, 2025
Originator: Tara Berreth, City Clerk
Presenter: Cole Bradbury, City Attorney

Agenda Item:

Bill 25-48 - An ordinance of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, to issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Angler's Outpost Project) Series 2025, in a principal amount not to exceed \$13,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of acquiring, constructing and improving an Industrial Development Project in the City; and authorizing the City to enter into certain agreements and take certain other actions in connection with the issuance of bonds. *First Reading*

Requested Action:

First Reading of Bill #25-48

Ordinance Referenced for Action:

Board of Aldermen approval required per Section 110.230. Ordinances, Resolutions, Etc. – Generally and Section 110.240 Adoption of Ordinances.

Deadline for Action:

Budgeted Item:

Not Applicable

Budget Line Information (if applicable):

Not Applicable

Department Comments and Recommendation:

The proposed ordinance approves a "Chapter 100" Taxable Industrial Revenue Bond in connection with the Anglers Outpost project. The purpose of the bond transaction is to facilitate 15 years of partial real property tax abatement consistent with the term sheet previously approved by the Board of Aldermen pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-17 (i.e., 95% for years 1-10, 75% in year 11, 60% in year 12, 45% in year 13, 30% in year 14 and 15% in year 15). As part of the bond transaction, the City will ultimately obtain title to the proposed project, making it tax-exempt, and lease it back to the Developer for the abatement term. During this term, the Developer will make payments in lieu of taxes (PILOTs) to achieve the desired level of abatement. The industrial revenue bonds issued as part of the transaction will be sold to the Developer and are payable from lease payments made by the Developer during the abatement term. The bonds are

in not secured or guaranteed by the City or any other public funding source. The bond documents have been prepared by Gilmore & Bell, as bond counsel to the City.

City Attorney Comments:

Per City Code 110.230, Bill 25-48 is in correct form.

City Administrator Comments:

I concur with the department's recommendation.

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI, TO ISSUE ITS TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS (ANGLER'S OUTPOST PROJECT), SERIES 2025, IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$13,000,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FUNDS TO PAY THE COSTS OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING AND IMPROVING AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT IN THE CITY; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN AGREEMENTS AND TAKE CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, (the "City"), is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (collectively, the "Act") to purchase, construct, extend and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act), to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, office industry, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City deems advisable; and

WHEREAS, the Act requires the City to prepare a plan in connection with any industrial development project undertaken pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis (the "Plan") has been prepared in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, notice of the City's consideration of the Plan has been given in the manner required by the Act, and the Board of Aldermen has fairly and duly considered all comments submitted to the Board of Aldermen regarding the proposed Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and determines that it is desirable for the improvement of the economic welfare and development of the City and within the public purposes of the Act that the City:

- (1) approve the Plan pursuant to the Act;
- (2) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), in one or more series, in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 (the "Bonds"), for the purpose of acquiring certain real property located northwest of the intersection of Osage Beach Parkway and Swiss Village Road in the City (the "Project Site," as more fully described in the below-defined Indenture) and developing a hotel facility specifically designed for fishermen thereon (the "Project Improvements," as more fully described in the Indenture);
- (3) lease the Project to Patriots Equity Partners LLC (the "Company"), who may sublease it to various tenants; and
- (4) enter into a Performance Agreement with the Company, under which the Company will make certain payments in lieu of taxes to the City in consideration of the City issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable in connection with the implementation of the Plan and the issuance of the Bonds that the City enter into certain documents and take certain other actions as herein provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Approval of the Plan. The Board of Aldermen hereby approves the Plan attached as Exhibit A hereto.

Section 2. Authorization for the Project. The City is hereby authorized to provide for the purchase and construction of the Project in the manner and as more particularly described in the Indenture and the Lease Agreement hereinafter authorized.

Section 3. Authorization of the Bonds. The City is hereby authorized to issue and sell the Bonds as described in the recitals hereto for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project. The Bonds shall be issued and secured pursuant to the Indenture and shall have such terms, provisions, covenants and agreements as are set forth in the Indenture.

Section 4. Limitation on Liability. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be limited obligations of the City, payable solely out of certain payments, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Lease Agreement. Such payments, revenues and receipts shall be pledged and assigned to the bond trustee named in the Indenture (the "Trustee") as security for the payment of the Bonds as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall not constitute general obligations of the City, the State of Missouri (the "State") or any political subdivision thereof, and neither the City nor the State shall be liable thereon. The Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional, or statutory debt limitation or restriction and are not payable in any manner by taxation.

Section 5. Authorization of Documents. The City is hereby authorized to enter into the following documents (collectively, the "City Documents"), in substantially the forms presented to and approved by the Board of Aldermen and attached to this Ordinance, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the officials of the City executing the documents, such officials' signatures thereon being conclusive evidence of their approval thereof:

(a) Trust Indenture (the "Indenture") between the City and the Trustee, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued and the City will pledge the Project and assign certain of the payments, revenues and receipts received pursuant to the Lease Agreement to the Trustee for the benefit and security of the owners of the Bonds upon the terms and conditions as set forth in the Indenture.

(b) Base Lease between the Company and the City, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit C, pursuant to which the Company will lease the Project Site to the City during the construction period.

(c) Special Warranty Deed from the Company to the City, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit D, pursuant to which the Company will transfer title to the Project, after completion thereof, to the City.

(d) Lease Agreement (the "Lease Agreement") between the City and the Company, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit E, pursuant to which the City will lease the Project to the Company pursuant to the terms and conditions in the Lease Agreement, in consideration of

rental payments by the Company that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(e) Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the Company, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit F, pursuant to which the Company will purchase the Bonds.

(f) Performance Agreement between the City and the Company, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit G, pursuant to which the Company will make certain payments in lieu of taxes with respect to the Project.

Section 6. Multiple Series of Bonds and City Documents. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contain herein:

(a) with respect to the City Documents to which the Company is a party, the “Company” named in such documents may be Patriots Equity Partners LLC or any affiliated or subsidiary entity controlled by or under common control with Patriots Equity Partners LLC;

(b) the year in the series designation of the Bonds may also be changed to reflect the year in which the Bonds are actually issued; and

(c) at the written request of the Company, separate series of Bonds may be issued for specific portions of the overall Project and separate City Documents may be entered into with the Company for each portion of the Project so long as the total maximum amount of all Bonds issued under the authority of this Ordinance does not exceed \$13,000,000. Any City Documents that are executed for a specific portion of the Project shall be in substantially the form of the City Documents attached to this Ordinance, as revised to reflect (1) the principal amount of the applicable series of Bonds and (2) the description of the applicable portion of the Project.

Section 7. Execution of Documents. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Bonds and to deliver the Bonds to the Trustee for authentication for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the City Documents and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City. The City Clerk is hereby authorized to attest to and affix the seal of the City to the Bonds, the City Documents and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance.

Section 8. Further Authority. The City shall, and officials, agents and employees of the City are hereby authorized to, take such further action and execute such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and to carry out, comply with and perform the duties of the City with respect to the Bonds and the City Documents, including but not limited to agreements with emergency service districts. The Mayor and the City Administrator are hereby authorized, through the term of the Lease Agreement, to execute all documents on behalf of the City (including documents pertaining to the transfer of property or the financing or refinancing of the Project by the Company) as may be required to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance and the City Documents. The Mayor and the City Administrator are further authorized, on behalf of the City, to grant such consents, estoppels and waivers relating to the Bonds and the City Documents as may be requested during the term thereof; provided, such consents, estoppels and/or waivers shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of the Lease Agreement or the tax exemption as provided for in the City Documents, waive an event of default or

materially change the nature of the transaction. The City Clerk is authorized to attest to and affix the seal of the City to any document authorized by this Section.

Section 9. Severability. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. If any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections shall remain valid, unless the court finds that: (a) the valid sections are so essential to and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that the Board of Aldermen has or would have enacted the valid sections without the void one; and (b) the valid sections, standing alone, are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

Section 9. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force immediately after its passage by the Board of Aldermen.

READ FIRST TIME:

READ SECOND TIME:

I hereby certify that Ordinance No. 25.48 was duly passed on _____ by the Board of Aldermen of the City of Osage Beach. The votes thereon were as follows:

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstentions:

Absent:

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the Mayor for his signature.

Date

Tara Berreth, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Cole Bradbury, City Attorney

I hereby approve Ordinance No. 25.48.

Michael Harmison, Mayor

Date

Tara Berreth, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT AND COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS

EXHIBIT B
TRUST INDENTURE

EXHIBIT C
BASE LEASE

EXHIBIT D
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

EXHIBIT E
LEASE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT F

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT G

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

**PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
AND
COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS**

FOR

ANGLERS OUTPOST



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
I. PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN	1
II. DESCRIPTION OF CHAPTER 100 FINANCINGS.....	1
General	1
Issuance and Sale of Bonds.....	1
Property Tax Abatement	2
Sales and Use Tax Exemption	2
III. DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTIES.....	2
Patriots Equity Partners LLC.....	2
City of Osage Beach, Missouri	2
IV. REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT.....	2
Description of the Project.	2
Estimate of the Costs of the Project.....	3
Sources of Funds to be Expended for the Project.	3
Statement of the Terms Upon Which the Project is to be Leased or Otherwise Disposed of by the City	3
Affected School District, Community College District, County, City, Ambulance District and Fire District.....	3
Current Assessed Valuation.	3
Payments in Lieu of Taxes.....	3
Sales and Use Tax Exemption.	4
Cost/Benefit Analysis and Discussion of Exhibits.	4
V. ASSUMPTIONS AND BASIS OF PLAN	5
 ATTACHMENT A - SUMMARY OF KEY ASSUMPTIONS (REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT)	
 EXHIBIT 1 - SUMMARY OF REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT	
EXHIBIT 2 - PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUES IF PROJECT IS BUILT (NO ABATEMENT)	
EXHIBIT 3 - PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES	
EXHIBIT 4 - PROJECTED NET VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT	
EXHIBIT 5 - PROJECTED VALUE OF SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION AND SUMMARY OF KEY ASSUMPTIONS (PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS)	

* * *

**PLAN FOR AN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECT
AND
COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS

ANGLERS OUTPOST**

I. PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN

The City of Osage Beach, Missouri (the “City”), intends to issue taxable industrial revenue bonds in one or more series in a collective principal amount not to exceed \$13,000,000 (the “Bonds”) to finance the costs of a proposed industrial development project (the “Project”) for the benefit of Patriots Equity Partners LLC (the “Company”). The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the provisions of Sections 100.010 to 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (“Chapter 100”) and Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution (collectively with Chapter 100, the “Act”).

Gilmore & Bell, P.C. has prepared this Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis (this “Plan”) to satisfy requirements of the Act and to analyze the potential costs and benefits, including the related tax impact on affected taxing jurisdictions, of using industrial development bonds to finance the Project and to facilitate abatement of ad valorem taxes on the bond-financed property.

II. DESCRIPTION OF CHAPTER 100 FINANCINGS

General. Chapter 100 authorizes cities, counties, towns and villages to issue industrial development revenue bonds to finance the purchase, construction, extension and improvement of warehouses, distribution facilities, research and development facilities, office industries, agricultural processing industries, service facilities that provide interstate commerce, industrial plants, including the real estate either within or without the limits of such municipalities, buildings, fixtures and machinery. In addition, Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution authorizes cities, counties, towns and villages to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of paying all or part of the cost of purchasing, constructing, extending or improving any facility for manufacturing, commercial, warehousing and industrial development purposes, including the real estate, buildings, fixtures and machinery.

Issuance and Sale of Bonds. Revenue bonds issued pursuant to the Act do not require voter approval and are payable solely from revenues received from a lease or other disposition of the project. The municipality issues its bonds and in exchange, the benefited company promises to make payments that are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds as they become due. Thus, the municipality merely acts as a conduit for the financing.

Concurrently with the closing of the bonds, the company will convey title or lease the site on which the industrial development project will be located to the municipality. (The municipality must be the legal owner of the property while the bonds are outstanding for the property to be eligible for tax abatement, as further described below.) The municipality will immediately lease the project site and the improvements thereon back to the benefited company pursuant to a lease agreement. The lease agreement will require the company, acting on behalf of the municipality, to use the bond proceeds to purchase and construct the project.

Under the lease agreement, the company typically: (1) will agree to make payments sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds as they become due; (2) will agree, at its own expense, to maintain the project, to pay all taxes and assessments with respect to the project and to maintain adequate

insurance; (3) may, at its own expense, make certain additions, modifications or improvements to the project; (4) may assign its interests under the lease agreement or sublease the project while remaining responsible for payments under the lease agreement; (5) will covenant to maintain its corporate existence during the term of the bond issue; and (6) will agree to indemnify the municipality for any liability the municipality might incur as a result of its participation in the transaction.

Property Tax Abatement. Under Article X, Section 6 of the Missouri Constitution and Section 137.100 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, all property of any political subdivision is exempt from taxation. In a typical Chapter 100 transaction, the municipality holds fee title to the project and leases the project to the benefited company. Although the Missouri Supreme Court has held that the leasehold interest is taxable, it is taxable only to the extent that the economic value of the lease is less than the actual market value of the lease. See *Iron County v. State Tax Commission*, 437 S.W.2d 665 (Mo. banc 1968) and *St. Louis County v. State Tax Commission*, 406 S.W.2d 644 (Mo. banc 1966). If the rental payments under the lease agreement equal the actual debt service payments on the bonds, the leasehold interest should have no “bonus value” and the bond-financed property should be exempt from ad valorem taxation while the bonds are outstanding.

If the municipality and the company determine that partial tax abatement is desirable, the company may agree to make payments in lieu of taxes (sometimes referred to as “PILOTS”). The amount of payments in lieu of taxes is negotiable. The payments in lieu of taxes are payable by December 31 of each year and are distributed to the municipality and to each political subdivision within the boundaries of the project in the same manner and in the same proportion as property taxes would otherwise be distributed under Missouri law.

Sales and Use Tax Exemption. In addition to property tax abatement, qualified building materials can be exempt from sales and use tax if approved by the municipality. The sales and use tax exemption is evidenced by a project exemption certificate issued by the municipality pursuant to Section 144.062 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

III. DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTIES

Patriots Equity Partners LLC. The Company is a private equity firm, whose partners and investors have vast experience in raw land and ground-up project developments. The Company’s (and its affiliates) experience includes a diverse range of projects, from residential homes and apartment buildings to retail districts and medical facilities. The Company and its affiliates have completed recent projects in Creve Coeur, Missouri, Dardenne Prairie, Missouri, Garland, Texas and Nashville, Tennessee and are currently working on a 130+ acre mixed-use project in St. Robert, Missouri.

City of Osage Beach, Missouri. The City is a fourth-class city and political subdivision of the State of Missouri. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of the Act to purchase, construct, extend, equip and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act), to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City deems advisable.

IV. REQUIREMENTS OF THE ACT

A. Description of the Project. The herein-defined “Project” consists of acquiring approximately 9.67 acres of real property located northwest of the intersection of Osage Beach Parkway and Swiss Village Road in the City (the “Project Site”) and developing a hotel facility specifically designed

for fishermen (to be known as Anglers Outpost) thereon, which is expected to include approximately seven total buildings housing 42 two-bedroom, two-bathroom suites, an event venue and two retail spaces (the “Project Improvements” and, together with the acquisition of the Project Site, the “Project”). Construction of the Project Improvements is expected to occur in two phases. “Phase 1” is expected to include completion of approximately 24 suites across multiple buildings. “Phase 2” is expected to include approximately 18 additional suites, an event venue and two retail spaces.

B. *Estimate of the Costs of the Project.* The Company expects the acquisition of the Project Site and the construction of the Project Improvements to cost approximately \$11,631,000. Thus, Bonds are being issued in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 to account for contingencies.

C. *Sources of Funds to be Expended for the Project.* The sources of funds to be expended for the Project will be the proceeds of the Bonds in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 and other available funds of the Company. The Bonds will be payable solely from the revenues derived by the City from the lease or other disposition of the Project (as further described below). The Bonds will not be an indebtedness or general obligation, debt or liability of the City or the State of Missouri. No tax revenues will be used to repay the Bonds.

D. *Statement of the Terms Upon Which the Project is to be Leased or Otherwise Disposed of by the City.* The Company will lease the Project Site to the City. After construction of Phase 1 is complete, the Company will convey fee title to the Project to the City. The City will lease the Project back to the Company for lease payments equal to the principal of and interest on the Bonds, plus certain payments in lieu of taxes. Under the terms of the lease agreements with the City, the Company will have the option to purchase the Project at the termination of the lease. The lease between the City and the Company will terminate on December 31 of the 15th year after Phase 1 of the Project is substantially completed, unless terminated sooner pursuant to the terms of the lease.

E. *Affected School District, Community College District, County, City, Ambulance District and Fire District.* The Camdenton Reorganized School District No. R-3 of Camden County, Missouri, is the school district affected by the Project. No community college or ambulance district is affected by the Project. The Osage Beach Fire Protection District (the “Fire District”) is the fire protection district affected by the Project. Camden County, Missouri, is the county affected by the Project. The City of Osage Beach, Missouri, is the city affected by the Project. The Cost/Benefit Analysis attached hereto identifies all other taxing districts affected by the Project (other than those taxing entities solely affected by the Project with respect to receipt of tax revenues from the commercial surcharge tax).

F. *Current Assessed Valuation.* The 2024 assessed valuation of the real property included in the Project was \$122,270. The Project Site will be reassessed in 2025, but the final assessed value for 2025 is not yet available. The Company estimates the total equalized assessed valuation of the real property included in the Project after construction of both Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the Project Improvements will be \$4,253,110. The Camden County Assessor will make the final determination of the assessed value.

G. *Payments in Lieu of Taxes.* If this Plan is approved by the City, the City intends to issue the Bonds, take possession of the Project and extend tax abatement on the Project to the Company. Tax abatement will be in place for 15 years, beginning with the year in which a substantially completed Phase 1 is first assessed by the Camden County Assessor (assumed to be 2026 in the attached Cost/Benefit Analysis). In each year of the tax abatement period, the Company will make the following payments in lieu of taxes (“PILOTs”):

- PILOTs based on 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due with respect to the Fire District and any other applicable emergency service districts pursuant to Section 100.050.4 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (unless the Fire District or other applicable emergency service district agrees otherwise); plus
- PILOTs based on the then-current ad valorem real property tax rate (excluding the Fire District and other applicable emergency service districts, if any), the 2025 assessed value of the Project Site and the following percentages of the incremental assessed value of the Project above the 2025 assessed value:

<u>Year</u>	<u>% of Incremental AV</u>
1	5%
2	5%
3	5%
4	5%
5	5%
6	5%
7	5%
8	5%
9	5%
10	5%
11	25%
12	40%
13	55%
14	70%
15	85%

PILOTs are expected to be collected by the Camden County Collector in the same manner as real property taxes and disbursed to the respective taxing entities in the same proportion as the then-current ad valorem tax levy of each taxing entity.

H. Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Qualified building materials purchased for the construction of the Project Improvements are expected to be exempt from sales and use tax pursuant to the provisions of Section 144.062 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri and the Bond documents upon delivery of a project exemption certificate by the City to the Company.

I. Cost/Benefit Analysis and Discussion of Exhibits. In compliance with Section 100.050.2(3) of the Act, this Plan has been prepared to show the costs and benefits to the City and to other taxing jurisdictions affected by the tax abatements and exemptions of the Project. The projections in the Cost/Benefit Analysis are estimates based on numerous assumptions set forth in **Attachment A**. Therefore, the actual revenues generated from the Project may be significantly different from those shown in the Cost/Benefit Analysis. The following is a summary of the exhibits attached to this Plan that show the direct tax impact the Project is expected to have on each taxing jurisdiction and key ancillary benefits expected to be derived from the Project. This Plan does not attempt to quantify the overall economic impact of the Project.

Summary of Property Tax Abatement. **Exhibit 1** provides a summary for each affected taxing district of (1) the total estimated tax revenues that would be generated on the Project Site if the Project was built and the Project did not receive tax abatement, (2) the total estimated value of

the PILOTs to be made by the Company for the proposed abatement period and (3) the total estimated value of the abatement to the Company. Please note that the actual value of the Project may differ from the estimated value assumed in this Plan and may impact the value of the abatement realized by the Company.

Real Property Tax Revenues. **Exhibit 2** provides the projected real property tax revenues that would be generated from the Project Site and the Project Improvements without tax abatement. **Exhibit 3** provides the projected value of the real property PILOTs to be made by the Company. **Exhibit 4** provides the net value of the real property tax abatement after accounting for payment of PILOTs.

Refer to **Attachment A** for the assumptions related to the determination of the assessed values and the tax formulas.

Sales Tax Exemption on Construction Materials. **Exhibit 5** provides estimated values of the sales and use taxes exemption on construction materials purchased for the Project Improvements. Key assumptions for these estimated values are also included in **Exhibit 5**.

Ancillary Project Benefits. The City believes that the Company's investment in the Project will create construction jobs during the construction period, spur additional investment in the City and support the tourism efforts in the Lake of the Ozarks region. Construction of the Project will enhance the aesthetics and vibrancy of the Project Site and surrounding area. These ancillary impacts were not measured for purposes of this Plan.

V. ASSUMPTIONS AND BASIS OF PLAN

This Plan includes assumptions that impact the amount of the abatement and exemptions proposed for the Project. See **Attachment A** and **Exhibit 5** for a summary of these assumptions.

In addition to the foregoing, in order to complete this Plan, Gilmore & Bell, P.C. has generally reviewed and relied upon information furnished by, and has participated in conferences with, representatives of the City, representatives of the Company, and other persons as the firm has deemed appropriate. Gilmore & Bell, P.C. does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the information provided to us and has not independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of such information.

* * *

ATTACHMENT A

SUMMARY OF KEY ASSUMPTIONS (REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT)

1. The Company will invest \$11,631,000 in the Project (\$1,720,000 to acquire the Project Site and \$9,911,000 to construct the Project Improvements).
2. The construction of the Project will be completed in two phases, with Phase 1 expected to be complete in 2025 and Phase 2 expected to be complete in 2028.
3. The 2025 assessed valuation of the real property included in the Project was \$122,270 (i.e., no change from the 2024 assessed value).
4. The post-Phase 1 construction (2026) assessed value of the Project will be \$2,651,284, and the post-Phase 2 construction (2029) assessed value of the Project will be \$4,253,110. Afterward, the assessed value of the Project will increase by 2.0% every odd-numbered reassessment year.
5. The Project, upon completion of Phase 1, will be owned by the City and leased to the Company with an option to purchase. As long as the Project is owned by the City, it will be exempt from ad valorem real property taxes.
6. The Project will be excluded from the calculation of ad valorem real property taxes from 2026 through 2040.
7. The Company will make the following PILOTs during the 15-year tax abatement period:
 - PILOTs based on 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due with respect to the Fire District and any other applicable emergency service district pursuant to Section 100.050.4 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri. (unless the Fire District or other applicable emergency service district agrees otherwise); plus
 - PILOTs based on the then-current ad valorem real property tax rate (excluding the Fire District and other applicable emergency service districts, if any), the 2025 assessed value of the Project Site and the following percentages of the incremental assessed value of the Project above the 2025 assessed value:

The Cost/Benefit Analysis has been prepared on the basis of factual information and assumptions provided to Gilmore & Bell, P.C. by, or on behalf of, the City and the Company. This information is provided in conjunction with our legal representation of the City, as its bond counsel, for this transaction. It is not intended as financial advice or a financial recommendation to the City, the Company or any other taxing jurisdiction that may be affected by the Project. Gilmore & Bell, P.C. is not a financial advisor or a "municipal advisor" as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

<u>Year</u>	<u>% of Incremental AV</u>
1	5%
2	5%
3	5%
4	5%
5	5%
6	5%
7	5%
8	5%
9	5%
10	5%
11	25%
12	40%
13	55%
14	70%
15	85%

8. The tax rates used in this Plan reflect the rates in effect for the tax year 2024. The tax rates were held constant through the 2040 tax year.

* * *

The Cost/Benefit Analysis has been prepared on the basis of factual information and assumptions provided to Gilmore & Bell, P.C. by, or on behalf of, the City and the Company. This information is provided in conjunction with our legal representation of the City, as its bond counsel, for this transaction. It is not intended as financial advice or a financial recommendation to the City, the Company or any other taxing jurisdiction that may be affected by the Project. Gilmore & Bell, P.C. is not a financial advisor or a “municipal advisor” as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

EXHIBIT 1**SUMMARY OF REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT**

Tax Distribution	Real Property Tax Revenue Without Abatement	Revenue Generated from PILOT Payments	Value of Abatement
State of Missouri	\$ 19,302	\$ 5,054	\$ 14,248
Camden County - General	70,774	18,532	52,242
Camden County - Senior Services	29,596	7,750	21,847
Camden County - Library District	61,960	16,224	45,736
Camden County Dev. Disability Resources	37,060	9,704	27,356
Osage Beach Fire Protection District ⁽¹⁾	290,110	290,110	-
Osage Beach Road/Bridge	70,774	18,532	52,242
Camdenton School District	1,968,808	515,522	1,453,286
Commercial Surcharge	19,302	5,054	14,248
	<u>\$ 2,567,686</u>	<u>\$ 886,481</u>	<u>\$ 1,681,205</u>

⁽¹⁾ This Cost/Benefit Analysis assumes that the Osage Beach Fire Protection District will elect to receive 100% of its ad valorem real property taxes generated by the Project. This option is only available to certain emergency service districts pursuant to Section 100.050.4 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

EXHIBIT 2

PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUES IF PROJECT IS BUILT (NO ABATEMENT)

Base Assessed Valuation	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270
Incremental Assessed Value	\$ 2,529,014	\$ 2,582,040	\$ 4,130,840	\$ 4,215,902	\$ 4,215,902	\$ 4,302,666	\$ 4,302,666	\$ 4,391,164	\$ 4,391,164	\$ 4,481,433	\$ 4,481,433
Total Estimated Assessed Value	\$ 2,651,284	\$ 2,704,310	\$ 4,253,110	\$ 4,338,172	\$ 4,338,172	\$ 4,424,936	\$ 4,424,936	\$ 4,513,434	\$ 4,513,434	\$ 4,603,703	\$ 4,603,703

Taxing Jurisdiction	Total Tax		Base Year	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
	Rate per	\$100											
State of Missouri	0.0300	\$	37	\$ 795	\$ 811	\$ 1,276	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,327	\$ 1,327	\$ 1,354	\$ 1,354	\$ 1,381
Camden County - General	0.1100		134	2,916	2,975	4,678	4,772	4,772	4,867	4,867	4,965	4,965	5,064
Camden County - Senior Services	0.0460		56	1,220	1,244	1,956	1,996	1,996	2,035	2,035	2,076	2,076	2,118
Camden County - Library District	0.0963		118	2,553	2,604	4,096	4,178	4,178	4,261	4,261	4,346	4,346	4,433
Camden County Dev. Disability Resources	0.0576		70	1,527	1,558	2,450	2,499	2,499	2,549	2,549	2,600	2,600	2,652
Osage Beach Fire Protection District	0.4509		551	11,955	12,194	19,177	19,561	19,561	19,952	19,952	20,351	20,351	20,758
Osage Beach Road/Bridge	0.1100		134	2,916	2,975	4,678	4,772	4,772	4,867	4,867	4,965	4,965	5,064
Camdenton School District	3.0600		3,741	81,129	82,752	130,145	132,748	132,748	135,403	135,403	138,111	138,111	140,873
Commercial Surcharge	0.0300		37	795	811	1,276	1,301	1,301	1,327	1,327	1,354	1,354	1,381
	3.9908	\$	4,880	\$ 105,807	\$ 107,924	\$ 169,733	\$ 173,128	\$ 173,128	\$ 176,590	\$ 176,590	\$ 180,122	\$ 180,122	\$ 183,725

Base Assessed Valuation	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270
Incremental Assessed Value	\$ 4,481,433	\$ 4,573,507	\$ 4,573,507	\$ 4,667,423	\$ 4,667,423
Total Estimated Assessed Value	\$ 4,603,703	\$ 4,695,777	\$ 4,695,777	\$ 4,789,693	\$ 4,789,693

Taxing Jurisdiction	Total Tax		Base Year	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	Total
	Rate per	\$100							
State of Missouri	0.0300	\$	37	\$ 1,381	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,437	\$ 1,437	\$ 19,302
Camden County - General	0.1100		134	5,064	5,165	5,165	5,269	5,269	70,774
Camden County - Senior Services	0.0460		56	2,118	2,160	2,160	2,203	2,203	29,596
Camden County - Library District	0.0963		118	4,433	4,522	4,522	4,612	4,612	61,960
Camden County Dev. Disability Resources	0.0576		70	2,652	2,705	2,705	2,759	2,759	37,060
Osage Beach Fire Protection District	0.4509		551	20,758	21,173	21,173	21,597	21,597	290,110
Osage Beach Road/Bridge	0.1100		134	5,064	5,165	5,165	5,269	5,269	70,774
Camdenton School District	3.0600		3,741	140,873	143,691	143,691	146,565	146,565	1,968,808
Commercial Surcharge	0.0300		37	1,381	1,409	1,409	1,437	1,437	19,302
	3.9908	\$	4,880	\$ 183,725	\$ 187,399	\$ 187,399	\$ 191,147	\$ 191,147	\$ 2,567,686

EXHIBIT 3

PROJECTED REAL PROPERTY PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES

Base Assessed Valuation	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270
Incremental Assessed Value	\$	2,529,014	\$	2,582,040	\$	4,130,840	\$	4,215,902	\$	4,215,902	\$	4,302,666	\$	4,302,666	\$	4,391,164	\$	4,391,164	\$	4,481,433
Total Estimated Assessed Value	\$	2,651,284	\$	2,704,310	\$	4,253,110	\$	4,338,172	\$	4,338,172	\$	4,424,936	\$	4,424,936	\$	4,513,434	\$	4,513,434	\$	4,603,703
PILOT Percentage		5%		5%		5%		5%		5%		5%		5%		5%		5%		5%

	Total Tax												
	Rate per												
Taxing Jurisdiction	\$100	Base Year	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	
State of Missouri	0.0300	\$ 37	\$ 75	\$ 75	\$ 99	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 101	\$ 101	\$ 103	\$ 103	\$ 104	
Camden County - General	0.1100	134	274	277	362	366	366	371	371	376	376	381	
Camden County - Senior Services	0.0460	56	114	116	151	153	153	155	155	157	157	159	
Camden County - Library District	0.0963	118	240	242	317	321	321	325	325	329	329	334	
Camden County Dev. Disability Resources	0.0576	70	143	145	189	192	192	194	194	197	197	199	
Osage Beach Fire Protection District	0.4509	551	11,955	12,194	19,177	19,561	19,561	19,952	19,952	20,351	20,351	20,758	
Osage Beach Road/Bridge	0.1100	134	274	277	362	366	366	371	371	376	376	381	
Camdenton School District	3.0600	3,741	7,611	7,692	10,062	10,192	10,192	10,325	10,325	10,460	10,460	10,598	
Commercial Surcharge	0.0300	37	75	75	99	100	100	101	101	103	103	104	
	3.9608	\$ 4,880	\$ 20,759	\$ 21,092	\$ 30,817	\$ 31,351	\$ 31,351	\$ 31,896	\$ 31,896	\$ 32,451	\$ 32,451	\$ 33,018	

Base Assessed Valuation	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270	\$	122,270
Incremental Assessed Value	\$	4,481,433	\$	4,573,507	\$	4,573,507	\$	4,667,423	\$	4,667,423
Total Estimated Assessed Value	\$	4,603,703	\$	4,695,777	\$	4,695,777	\$	4,789,693	\$	4,789,693
PILOT Percentage		25%		40%		55%		70%		85%

	Total Tax								
	Rate per								
Taxing Jurisdiction	\$100	Base Year	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040		Total
State of Missouri	0.0300	\$ 37	\$ 382	\$ 600	\$ 811	\$ 1,043	\$ 1,258	\$	5,054
Camden County - General	0.1100	134	1,401	2,201	2,975	3,823	4,613		18,532
Camden County - Senior Services	0.0460	56	586	920	1,244	1,599	1,929		7,750
Camden County - Library District	0.0963	118	1,226	1,927	2,605	3,346	4,038		16,224
Camden County Dev. Disability Resources	0.0576	70	733	1,152	1,558	2,002	2,415		9,704
Osage Beach Fire Protection District	0.4509	551	20,758	21,173	21,173	21,597	21,597		290,110
Osage Beach Road/Bridge	0.1100	134	1,401	2,201	2,975	3,823	4,613		18,532
Camdenton School District	3.0600	3,741	38,960	61,218	82,771	106,337	128,321		515,522
Commercial Surcharge	0.0300	37	382	600	811	1,043	1,258		5,054
	3.9608	\$ 4,880	\$ 65,828	\$ 91,992	\$ 116,926	\$ 144,610	\$ 170,043	\$	886,481

EXHIBIT 4

PROJECTED NET VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT

Base Assessed Valuation	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270
Incremental Assessed Value	\$ 2,529,014	\$ 2,582,040	\$ 4,130,840	\$ 4,215,902	\$ 4,215,902	\$ 4,302,666	\$ 4,302,666	\$ 4,391,164	\$ 4,391,164	\$ 4,481,433	\$ 4,481,433
Total Estimated Assessed Value	\$ 2,651,284	\$ 2,704,310	\$ 4,253,110	\$ 4,338,172	\$ 4,338,172	\$ 4,424,936	\$ 4,424,936	\$ 4,513,434	\$ 4,513,434	\$ 4,603,703	\$ 4,603,703
Abatement Percentage	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

Taxing Jurisdiction	Total Tax Rate per \$100	Base Year	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
State of Missouri	0.0300	\$ 37	\$ 721	\$ 736	\$ 1,177	\$ 1,202	\$ 1,202	\$ 1,226	\$ 1,226	\$ 1,251	\$ 1,251	\$ 1,277
Camden County - General	0.1100	134	2,643	2,698	4,317	4,406	4,406	4,496	4,496	4,589	4,589	4,683
Camden County - Senior Services	0.0460	56	1,105	1,128	1,805	1,842	1,842	1,880	1,880	1,919	1,919	1,958
Camden County - Library District	0.0963	118	2,314	2,362	3,779	3,857	3,857	3,936	3,936	4,017	4,017	4,100
Camden County Dev. Disability Resources	0.0576	70	1,384	1,413	2,260	2,307	2,307	2,354	2,354	2,403	2,403	2,452
Osage Beach Fire Protection District	0.4509	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Osage Beach Road/Bridge	0.1100	134	2,643	2,698	4,317	4,406	4,406	4,496	4,496	4,589	4,589	4,683
Camdenton School District	3.0600	3,741	73,518	75,060	120,084	122,556	122,556	125,078	125,078	127,651	127,651	130,275
Commercial Surcharge	0.0300	37	721	736	1,177	1,202	1,202	1,226	1,226	1,251	1,251	1,277
	3.9608	\$ 4,880	\$ 85,048	\$ 86,832	\$ 138,916	\$ 141,777	\$ 141,777	\$ 144,695	\$ 144,695	\$ 147,671	\$ 147,671	\$ 150,706

Base Assessed Valuation	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270	\$ 122,270
Incremental Assessed Value	\$ 4,359,163	\$ 4,448,792	\$ 4,448,792	\$ 4,540,213	\$ 4,540,213
Total Estimated Assessed Value	\$ 4,481,433	\$ 4,571,062	\$ 4,571,062	\$ 4,662,483	\$ 4,662,483
Abatement Percentage	75%	60%	45%	30%	15%

Taxing Jurisdiction	Total Tax Rate per \$100	Base Year	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	Total
State of Missouri	0.0300	\$ 37	\$ 999	\$ 809	\$ 597	\$ 394	\$ 179	\$ 14,248
Camden County - General	0.1100	134	3,664	2,965	2,190	1,446	656	52,242
Camden County - Senior Services	0.0460	56	1,532	1,240	916	605	274	21,847
Camden County - Library District	0.0963	118	3,207	2,595	1,917	1,266	574	45,736
Camden County Dev. Disability Resources	0.0576	70	1,918	1,552	1,147	757	343	27,356
Osage Beach Fire Protection District	0.4509	551	-	-	-	-	-	-
Osage Beach Road/Bridge	0.1100	134	3,664	2,965	2,190	1,446	656	52,242
Camdenton School District	3.0600	3,741	101,914	82,473	60,919	40,228	18,243	1,453,286
Commercial Surcharge	0.0300	37	999	809	597	394	179	14,248
	3.9608	\$ 4,880	\$ 117,897	\$ 95,407	\$ 70,473	\$ 46,537	\$ 21,104	\$ 1,681,205

EXHIBIT 5

PROJECTED VALUE OF SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION AND SUMMARY OF KEY ASSUMPTIONS (PROJECT IMPROVEMENTS)

The City will grant a sales and use tax exemption on the qualified building materials necessary to construct the Project Improvements. For purposes of determining the impact of this sales and use tax exemption on the qualified building materials on the affected taxing jurisdictions, certain assumptions have to be made as to the total costs of the building materials and the location of the vendor selling the building materials. The assumptions related to locations of the building materials vendors are important as wholly-intrastate sales are subject to state and local sales tax at the tax rate applicable at the vendors' business locations, while interstate sales made by non-Missouri vendors are subject to use tax at the tax rate applicable at the delivery location. For purposes of estimating the impact of the sales and use tax exemption, it was assumed that:

- \$3,964,400 of the total costs of the Project Improvements will be allocated to construction material costs (40% of the total costs of constructing the Project Improvements);
- the applicable sales tax rate is 8.225%, of which 4.225% is allocated to the State of Missouri (the "State"), 1.500% is allocated to Camden County (the "County"), 2.000% is allocated to the City and 0.500% is allocated to the Osage Beach Fire Protection District (the "Fire District");
- the applicable use tax rate is 5.725%, of which 4.225% is allocated to the State and 1.500% is allocated to the County;
- 80% of the qualified construction materials will be subject to the State's sales tax and 20% will be subject to the State's use tax;
- 20% of the qualified construction materials will be subject to the County's sales and use tax;
- 20% of the qualified construction materials will be subject to the City's sales tax; and
- 20% of the qualified construction materials will be subject to the Fire District's sales tax.

Please note that any variance in these assumptions will alter the net fiscal impact of the sales and use tax exemption on the affected taxing jurisdictions.

Based on the assumptions set forth above, the net fiscal impact of the sales and use tax exemption on the qualified building materials granted by the City is approximately \$211,104.30, allocated as follows:

	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Use Tax</u>	<u>Total</u>
State of Missouri	\$133,996.72	\$33,499.18	\$167,495.90
Camden County	11,893.20	11,893.20	23,786.40
City of Osage Beach	15,857.60	n/a	15,857.60
Osage Beach Fire Protection District	3,964.40	n/a	3,964.40
Total	\$165,711.92	\$45,392.38	\$211,104.30

* * *

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI,

AND

UMB BANK, N.A.,
as Trustee

TRUST INDENTURE

Dated as of [*Date*], 2025

Relating to:

\$13,000,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of Osage Beach, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Anglers Outpost Project)
Series 2025

TRUST INDENTURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Parties	1
Recitals	1
Granting Clauses	2

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101.	Definitions of Words and Terms	3
Section 102.	Rules of Interpretation	9
Section 103.	Incorporation	9

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 201.	Title and Amount of Bonds	9
Section 202.	Nature of Obligation	9
Section 203.	Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds	10
Section 204.	Method and Place of Payment of Bonds	10
Section 205.	Execution and Authentication of Bonds	11
Section 206.	Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	11
Section 207.	Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds	12
Section 208.	Authorization of the Bonds	12
Section 209.	Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds	14
Section 210.	Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment	14

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301.	Redemption of Bonds	14
Section 302.	Effect of Call for Redemption	15
Section 303.	Notice of Redemption	15

ARTICLE IV

FORM OF BONDS

Section 401.	Form Generally	15
--------------	----------------------	----

ARTICLE V

CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501.	Creation of Funds	16
Section 502.	Deposits into the Project Fund.....	16
Section 503.	Disbursements from the Project Fund	16
Section 504.	Completion of the Project.....	17
Section 505.	Disposition Upon Acceleration	17

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601.	Deposits Into the Bond Fund	17
Section 602.	Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund	17
Section 603.	Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days	18
Section 604.	Nonpresentment of Bonds	18

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701.	Moneys to be Held in Trust	18
Section 702.	Investment of Moneys in Project Fund and Bond Fund.....	19
Section 703.	Record Keeping	19

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801.	Payment of Principal and Interest.....	19
Section 802.	Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds	19
Section 803.	Performance of Covenants.....	20
Section 804.	Instruments of Further Assurance.....	20
Section 805.	Recordings and Filings	20
Section 806.	Inspection of Project Books.....	20
Section 807.	Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease.....	20

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901	Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure.....	21
Section 902.	Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default.....	21
Section 903.	Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession.....	22
Section 904.	Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default	22
Section 905.	Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee	22
Section 906.	Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners	23
Section 907.	Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings.....	23
Section 908.	Application of Moneys in Event of Default	23

Section 909.	Remedies Cumulative.....	24
Section 910.	Waivers of Events of Default	25

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001.	Acceptance of the Trusts	25
Section 1002.	Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee.....	28
Section 1003.	Notice to Owners if Default Occurs	28
Section 1004.	Intervention by the Trustee.....	28
Section 1005.	Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale.....	28
Section 1006.	Resignation of Trustee.....	29
Section 1007.	Removal of Trustee	29
Section 1008.	Appointment of Successor Trustee.....	29
Section 1009.	Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee	29
Section 1010.	Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges	30
Section 1011.	Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee.....	30
Section 1012.	Accounting.....	31
Section 1013.	Performance of Duties Under the Lease.....	31

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101.	Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners	31
Section 1102.	Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners	31
Section 1103.	Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures	32
Section 1104.	Opinion of Counsel.....	32

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201.	Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners	32
Section 1202.	Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners	33
Section 1203.	Opinion of Counsel.....	33

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301.	Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture	33
Section 1302.	Bonds Deemed to be Paid.....	34

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401.	Consents and Other Instruments by Owners	34
Section 1402.	Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture	35

Section 1403.	Notices	35
Section 1404.	Severability	37
Section 1405.	Execution in Counterparts	37
Section 1406.	Governing Law	37
Section 1407.	Electronic Transaction.....	37
Section 1408.	City Consent	37
Section 1409.	Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act.....	37
Signature and Seals		1
Exhibit A - Project Site		
Exhibit B - Form of Bonds		
Exhibit C - Form of Representation Letter		

TRUST INDENTURE

THIS TRUST INDENTURE dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (this “Indenture”), between the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “City”), and **UMB BANK, N.A.**, a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, with a corporate trust office located in St. Louis, Missouri, as Trustee (the “Trustee”);

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (collectively, the “Act”), to purchase, construct, extend, improve and equip certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, office industry, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City deems advisable.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the Board of Aldermen passed Ordinance No. ____ on June 17, 2025 (the “Ordinance”) approving a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis relating to the development of a hotel facility specifically designed for fishermen (the “Project Improvements”) located northwest of the intersection of Osage Beach Parkway and Swiss Village Road in the City (as more fully described on **Exhibit A**, the “Project Site” and together with the Project Improvements, the “Project”).

3. The Ordinance also authorizes the City to (1) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 (the “Bonds”), for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site and constructing the Project Improvements thereon, (2) acquire fee title to the Project upon completion of the first phase of the Project Improvements, and (3) enter into this Lease for the purpose of leasing the Project Improvements back to the Company for rent sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds.

4. Pursuant to the Act and the Ordinance, the City is authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture for the purpose of issuing and securing the Bonds, and to enter into the Lease with the Company, under which the City, as lessor, will, or will cause the Company to, purchase the Project Site and construct the Project Improvements and will lease the Project to the Company, as lessee, in consideration of rentals that will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

5. All things necessary to make the Bonds, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued as provided in this Indenture, the valid and legally binding obligations of the City, and to constitute this Indenture a valid and legally binding pledge and assignment of the Trust Estate (defined herein) herein made for the security of the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, have been done and performed, and the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the execution and issuance of the Bonds, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the City, in consideration of the premises, the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (as defined herein) thereof, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on all of the Bonds issued and Outstanding (as defined herein) under this Indenture from time to time according to their tenor and effect, and to secure the performance and observance by the City of all the covenants, agreements and conditions herein and in the Bonds contained, does hereby pledge and assign to the Trustee and its successors and assigns forever, the property described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) below (said property being herein referred to as the "Trust Estate"), to-wit:

(a) All right, title and interest of the City in and to the Project together with the tenements, hereditaments, appurtenances, rights, easements, privileges and immunities thereunto belonging or appertaining and, to the extent permissible, all permits, certificates, approvals and authorizations;

(b) All right, title and interest of the City in, to and under the Lease (excluding the Unassigned Rights, as defined herein), and all rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project including, without limitation, all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City and paid by the Company under and pursuant to and subject to the provisions of the Lease; and

(c) All moneys and securities from time to time held by or now or hereafter required to be paid to the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture, and any and all other real or personal property of every kind and nature from time to time hereafter, by delivery or by writing of any kind, pledged, assigned or transferred as and for additional security hereunder by the City or by anyone in its behalf, or with its written consent, to the Trustee, which is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property at any and all times and to hold and apply the same subject to the terms hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, all and singular, the Trust Estate with all rights and privileges hereby pledged and assigned or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its successors and assigns forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein set forth, for the equal and proportionate benefit, protection and security of all Owners from time to time of the Bonds Outstanding under this Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise of any of the Bonds over any other of the Bonds except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the City pays, or causes to be paid, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, at the time and in the manner mentioned in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, or provides for the payment thereof (as provided in **Article XIII**), and pays or causes to be paid to the Trustee all other sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease, determine and be void; otherwise, this Indenture shall be and remain in full force and effect.

THIS INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH, and it is hereby expressly declared, covenanted and agreed by and between the parties hereto, that all Bonds issued and secured hereunder are to be issued, authenticated and delivered and that all the Trust Estate is to be held and applied under, upon

and subject to the terms, conditions, stipulations, covenants, agreements, trusts, uses and purposes as hereinafter expressed, and the City does hereby agree and covenant with the Trustee and with the respective Owners from time to time, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined in the Lease, which definitions are hereby incorporated by reference, and words and terms defined elsewhere in this Indenture, the following words and terms as used in this Indenture have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

“Act” means, collectively, Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution, and Sections 100.010 through 100.200 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“Additional Rent” means the additional rental described in **Section 5.2** of the Lease.

“Approved Investor” means (a) the Company, (b) a Financing Party, including, without limitation, the Lender, (c) an affiliate of the Company, (d) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (e) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$100,000,000.

“Authorized City Representative” means the Mayor, the City Administrator or such other Person at the time designated to act on behalf of the City as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the Company and the Trustee containing the signature of such Person and signed on behalf of the City by its Mayor or City Administrator. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, each of whom may perform all duties of the Authorized City Representative.

“Authorized Company Representative” means the Person at the time designated to act on behalf of the Company as evidenced by written certificate furnished to the City and the Trustee containing the signature of such Person and signed on behalf of the Company by an authorized officer of the Company. Such certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, each of whom may perform all duties of the Authorized Company Representative.

“Base Lease” means the Base Lease dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the City and the Company, as may be amended from time to time.

“Basic Rent” means the rental described in **Section 5.1** of the Lease.

“Bond” or **“Bonds”** means the Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025, in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$13,000,000, issued, authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to this Indenture.

“Bond Fund” means the “City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Series 2025 Bond Fund – Anglers Outpost Project” created in **Section 501**.

“Bond Purchase Agreement” means the agreement by that name with respect to the Bonds by and between the City and the Purchaser.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or legal holiday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the principal corporate trust office or the principal payment office of the Trustee are required or authorized by law to remain closed.

“City” means the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State.

“Closing Date” means the date identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement for the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

“Closing Price” means the amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City as the amount required to pay for the initial issuance of the Bonds on the Closing Date, which amount shall be equal to any Project Costs spent by the Company from its own funds before the Closing Date, and, at the Company’s option, the costs of issuance of the Bonds if such costs are not paid for from Bond proceeds.

“Company” means Patriots Equity Partners LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and its successors or assigns.

“Completion Date” means the date of execution of the certificate required by **Section 4.5(b)** of the Lease and **Section 504** hereof, which will not be later than December 31st the 9th year following the year of the Transfer Date.

“Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount” means the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture, not to exceed \$13,000,000, as reflected in the records maintained by the Trustee as provided in the Bonds and this Indenture.

“Deed” means the Special Warranty Deed dated as of the Transfer Date, pursuant to which the Company conveys title to the Project to the City.

“Event of Default” means, with respect to this Indenture, any Event of Default as defined in **Section 901** hereof and, with respect to the Lease, any Event of Default as described in **Section 12.1** of the Lease.

“Fee Deed of Trust” means the Deed of Trust executed by the Company for the benefit of the Lender recorded against the Project Site prior to the City’s acquisition of the Project Site.

“Financing Document” means any loan agreement, credit agreement, mortgage, participation agreement, lease agreement, sublease, ground lease, hedging agreement or other document executed by or on behalf of a Financing Party, including, without limitation, any loan agreement, credit agreement, mortgage or other document executed in connection with the loans made to Company by a Financing Party.

“Financing Party” means any Person providing debt, lease or equity financing (including equity contributions or commitments) or hedging arrangements, or any renewal, extension or refinancing of any such financing or hedging arrangements, or any guarantee, insurance, letters of credit or credit support for or in connection with such financing or hedging arrangements, in connection with the development, construction, ownership, lease, operation or maintenance of the Project or interests or rights in the Lease, or any part thereof, including any Lender or any trustee or agent acting on any such Person’s behalf.

“Full Insurable Value” means the reasonable replacement cost of the Project less physical depreciation and exclusive of land, excavations, footings, foundation and parking lots as determined at the expense of the Company from time to time.

“Government Securities” means direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Indenture” means this Trust Indenture, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Indentures in accordance with the provisions of **Article XI**.

“Investment Securities” means any of the following securities:

- (a) Government Securities;
- (b) obligations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Financing Bank, the Federal Intermediate Credit Corporation, Federal Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Land Banks, Federal Home Loan Banks, the Farmers Home Administration and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
- (c) direct and general obligations of any state of the United States of America, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, provided that at the time of their purchase under this Indenture such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally-recognized bond rating agency;
- (d) certificates of deposit, or U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, whether negotiable or nonnegotiable, issued by any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or any national banking association (including the Trustee or any of its affiliates), provided that such certificates of deposit or U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts shall be either (1) continuously and fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or (2) continuously and fully secured by such securities as are described above in clauses (a) through (c), inclusive, which shall have a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be deposited with the Trustee or a custodian bank, trust company or national banking association. The bank, trust company or national banking association holding each such certificate of deposit required to be so secured shall furnish the Trustee written evidence satisfactory to it that the aggregate market value of all such obligations securing each such certificate of deposit will at all times be an amount at least equal to the principal amount of each such certificate of deposit and the Trustee may rely on such evidence;
- (e) shares of a fund registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose shares are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, having assets of at least \$100,000,000, and which shares, at the time of purchase, are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally recognized bond rating agency (without regard to any refinements or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise); or
- (f) any other investment approved in writing by an Authorized City Representative and the Owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds.

“Lease” means the Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the City, as lessor, and the Company, as lessee, as from time to time amended and supplemented by Supplemental Leases in accordance with the provisions thereof and of **Article XII**.

“Lease Term” means the period from the effective date of the Lease until the expiration thereof pursuant to **Section 3.2** of the Lease.

“Leasehold Mortgage” means any leasehold mortgage, leasehold deed of trust, assignment of rents and leases, security agreement or other agreement relating to the Project permitted pursuant to the provisions of **Section 10.4** of the Lease, subject to the express, prior written consent of the Lender.

“Lender” means the beneficiary of the Fee Deed of Trust, if any, and its successors or assigns.

“Net Proceeds” means, when used with respect to any insurance or condemnation award with respect to the Project, the gross proceeds from the insurance or condemnation award remaining after payment of all expenses (including attorneys’ fees, Trustee’s fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds.

“Outstanding” means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered, except:

- (a) Bonds previously cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;
- (b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 1302**; and
- (c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture.

“Owner” means the registered owner of any Bond as recorded on the bond registration records maintained by the Trustee.

“Paying Agent” means the Trustee and any other bank or trust company designated by this Indenture as paying agent for the Bonds at which the principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be payable.

“Payment Date” means the date on which principal or interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity thereof or the redemption date thereof, is payable, which shall be December 1 of each year that the Bonds are Outstanding.

“Performance Agreement” means the Performance Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the City and the Company.

“Permitted Encumbrances” means, as of any particular time, as the same may encumber the Project Site, (a) liens for ad valorem taxes and special assessments not then delinquent, (b) the Indenture, the Lease, the Base Lease and the Performance Agreement, (c) utility, access and other easements and rights-of-way, mineral rights, restrictions, exceptions and encumbrances that will not materially interfere with or impair the operations being conducted on the Project Site or easements granted to the City, (d) such minor defects, irregularities, encumbrances, easements, mechanic’s liens, rights-of-way and clouds on title as normally exist with respect to properties similar in character to the Project Site and as do not in the aggregate materially impair the property affected thereby for the purpose for which it was acquired or is

held by the City, (e) liens, security interests or encumbrances granted pursuant to the Lease, any Leasehold Mortgage, the Fee Deed of Trust or any Financing Documents, and (f) such exceptions to title set forth in the Loan Policy for Title Insurance, File No. _____, prepared by _____.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, corporation, business trust, joint stock company, limited liability company, bank, insurance company, unincorporated association, joint venture or other entity of whatever nature.

“Plans and Specifications” means the plans and specifications prepared for and showing the Project, as amended by the Company from time to time before the Completion Date, the same being on file at the principal office of the Company, and which shall be available for reasonable inspection during normal business hours and upon not less than one Business Day’s prior notice by the City, the Trustee and their duly appointed representatives.

“Project” means the Project Site and the Project Improvements as they may at any time exist.

“Project Costs” means all costs of purchasing and constructing the Project, including the following:

(a) all costs and expenses necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction and improvement of the Project Site and the Project Improvements located on the Project Site;

(b) fees and expenses of architects, appraisers, surveyors and engineers for estimates, surveys, soil borings and soil tests and other preliminary investigations and items necessary to the commencement of construction, preparation of plans, drawings and specifications and supervision of construction, as well as for the performance of all other duties of professionals and consultants in relation to the purchase and construction of the Project or the issuance of the Bonds;

(c) all costs and expenses of every nature incurred in purchasing and constructing the Project Improvements and otherwise improving the Project Site, including the actual cost of labor and materials as payable to contractors, builders and materialmen in connection with the purchase and construction of the Project;

(d) interest accruing on the Bonds during the construction period of the Project;

(e) the cost of title insurance policies and the cost of any other insurance maintained during the period of construction of the Project in accordance with **Article VII** of the Lease;

(f) reasonable expenses of administration, supervision and inspection properly chargeable to the Project, legal fees and expenses, fees and expenses of accountants and other consultants, publication and printing expenses, and initial fees and expenses of the Trustee to the extent that said fees and expenses are necessary or incident to the issuance and sale of the Bonds or the purchase and construction of the Project;

(g) all other items of expense not elsewhere specified in this definition as may be necessary or incident to: (1) the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds, including costs of issuance of the Bonds; (2) the purchase and construction of the Project; and (3) the financing thereof; and

(h) reimbursement to the Company or those acting for it for any of the above enumerated costs and expenses incurred and paid by them before or after the execution of the Lease.

“Phase 1” means the first portion of the Project Improvements to be constructed, including approximately 24 suites across multiple buildings.

“Phase 2” means the second portion of the Project Improvements to be constructed, including approximately 18 additional suites, an event venue and two retail spaces.

“Project Fund” means the “City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Series 2025 Project Fund – Anglers Outpost Project” created in **Section 501**.

“Project Improvements” means the construction of Phase 1, Phase 2, and any other improvements to be located on the Project Site, to the extent paid for in whole or part with Bond proceeds pursuant to **Article IV** of the Lease, and all additions, alterations, modifications and improvements thereof made pursuant to the Lease.

“Project Site” means all of the real estate described in **Exhibit A**.

“Purchaser” means the entity identified in the Bond Purchase Agreement as the purchaser of the Bonds.

“State” means the State of Missouri.

“Supplemental Indenture” means any indenture supplemental or amendatory to this Indenture entered into by the City and the Trustee pursuant to **Article XI**.

“Supplemental Lease” means any supplement or amendment to the Lease entered into pursuant to **Article XII**.

“Transfer Date” means the date upon which the Company transfers fee title of the Project to the City pursuant to **Section 4.5(a)** of the Lease, which date shall occur within the same calendar year as the completion of Phase 1.

“Transfer” means the transfer of fee title of the Project to the City pursuant to **Section 4.5** of the Lease occurring on the Transfer Date.

“Trust Estate” means the Trust Estate described in the Granting Clauses of this Indenture.

“Trustee” means UMB Bank, N.A., a national banking association duly organized and existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set forth under the laws of the United States of America, and its successor or successors and any other corporation which at the time may be substituted in its place pursuant to and at the time serving as Trustee under this Indenture.

“Unassigned Rights” means the City’s rights under the Lease to receive moneys for its own account and the City’s rights to indemnification or to be protected from liabilities by insurance policies required by the Lease, as provided in the Lease.

Section 102. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies, as well as natural Persons.

(b) Wherever in this Indenture it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(c) All references in this instrument to designated “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision.

(d) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including”, such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Indenture shall not be treated as a part of this Indenture or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

(f) Whenever the City is required to cooperate on a matter set forth in this Indenture, the City’s cooperation shall be deemed to be reasonable cooperation; provided, however, the City shall not be required to incur any costs, expenses, obligations or liabilities in providing such reasonable cooperation and promptness.

Section 103. Incorporation.

(a) The Recitals hereof are all incorporated into this Indenture as if fully and completely set out in this Section.

(b) The Exhibits to this Indenture are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Indenture.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 201. Title and Amount of Bonds. No Bonds may be issued under this Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article. The Bonds authorized to be issued under this Indenture shall be designated as the “City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025.” The maximum total principal amount of Bonds that may be issued hereunder is hereby expressly limited to \$13,000,000.

Section 202. Nature of Obligation. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special obligations of the City payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project and the Lease, and not from any other fund or source of the City. The Bonds are secured by a pledge

and assignment of the Trust Estate to the Trustee in favor of the Owners, as provided in this Indenture. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall not constitute general obligations of the City, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, and none of the City, the State or any other political subdivision thereof shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation.

Section 203. Denomination, Number and Dating of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, in the denomination of \$0.01 or any multiple thereof.

(b) The Bonds shall be dated by the Trustee as of the date of initial delivery thereof as provided herein. If the Bonds are at any time thereafter transferred, any replacement Bonds shall be dated as of the date of authentication thereof.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds.

(a) The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the respective dates of payment thereof is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

(b) Payment of the principal of the Bonds shall be made upon the presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the principal payment office of any Paying Agent named in the Bonds. The payment of principal of the Bonds shall be noted on the Bonds on **Schedule I** thereto and the registration books maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206**. Payment of the interest on the Bonds shall be made by the Trustee on each Payment Date to the Person appearing on the registration books of the Trustee hereinafter provided for as the Owner thereof on the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Payment Date by check or draft mailed to such Owner at such Owner's address as it appears on such registration books.

(c) The Bonds and the original **Schedule I** thereto shall be held by the Trustee in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owner. If the Bonds are held by the Trustee, the Trustee shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of **Schedule I** via facsimile or other electronic means to the Owner, the Company (if not the Owner) and the City. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on **Schedule I** as noted by the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the Bonds.

(d) If there is one Owner of the Bonds, the Trustee is authorized to make the final or any interim payments of principal on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated in writing by such Owner and located in the United States. The Trustee is also authorized to make interest payments on such Bonds by internal bank transfer or by electronic transfer to an account at a commercial bank or savings institution designated by such Owner and located in the United States.

(e) If the Company is the sole Owner of the Bonds, then the Company may set-off its obligation to the City as lessee to pay Basic Rent under the Lease against the City's obligations to the Company as the bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under this Indenture. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred and that pursuant to the set-off, the Company is deemed to have paid its obligation to the City as lessee to pay Basic Rent under the Lease and the City is deemed to have paid its obligation to

the Company as Bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under this Indenture. On the final Payment Date, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation the Bonds and the Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company under **Section 5.1** of the Lease in an amount equal to the remaining principal on the Bond so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 205. Execution and Authentication of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk, and shall have the corporate seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature or facsimile thereof appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or facsimile thereof shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such Person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such Persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such Persons may not have been such officers.

(b) The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, which shall be manually executed by the Trustee. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Indenture or shall be valid or obligatory for any purposes until such Certificate of Authentication has been duly executed by the Trustee. The executed Certificate of Authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Indenture. The Certificate of Authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been duly executed if signed by any authorized signatory of the Trustee.

Section 206. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.

(a) The Trustee shall keep books for the registration and for the transfer of Bonds as provided in this Indenture.

(b) The Bonds may be transferred to an Approved Investor only upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds upon surrender thereof to the Trustee duly endorsed for transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the Owner or such Owner's attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Trustee. In connection with any such transfer of the Bonds, the City and the Trustee shall receive an executed representation letter signed by the proposed assignee in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**. The Trustee shall be fully protected in relying upon such representation letter and shall have no duty or obligation to confirm that any transferee that provides such representation letter is an Approved Investor. Upon any such transfer, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such Bond a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Indenture, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Outstanding principal amount of such Bond, of the same maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

(c) In all cases in which Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder the provisions of any legend restrictions on the Bonds shall be complied with and the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchange or transfer shall forthwith be cancelled by the Trustee. The City or the Trustee may make a reasonable charge for every such exchange or transfer of Bonds sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with

respect to such exchange or transfer, and such charge shall be paid before any such new Bond shall be delivered. Neither the City nor the Trustee shall be required to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days immediately preceding a Payment Date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, during the 15 days immediately preceding the selection of Bonds for such redemption or after such Bonds or any portion thereof has been selected for redemption.

(d) If any Owner fails to provide a certified taxpayer identification number to the Trustee, the Trustee may make a charge against such Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure, which amount may be deducted by the Trustee from amounts otherwise payable to such Owner under such Owner's Bond.

Section 207. Persons Deemed Owners of Bonds. As to any Bond, the Person in whose name the same is registered as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206** shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the Owner thereof or a legal representative thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 208. Authorization of the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are authorized in the aggregate maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay Project Costs, which Bonds shall be designated the "City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project) Series 2025." The Bonds shall be dated as provided in **Section 203(b)**, shall become due on the Completion Date (subject to prior redemption as provided in **Article III**) and shall bear interest as specified in **Section 208(f)**, payable on the dates specified in **Section 208(f)**.

(b) The Trustee is hereby designated as the Paying Agent. The Owners of a majority of Bonds then Outstanding may designate a different Paying Agent upon written notice to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Bonds shall be executed without material variance from the form and in the manner set forth in **Exhibit B** and delivered to the Trustee for authentication. Prior to or simultaneously with the authentication and delivery of the Bonds by the Trustee, there shall be filed with the Trustee the following:

(1) A copy of the ordinance passed by the Board of Aldermen authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of this Indenture, the Deed, the Lease, the Base Lease, the Performance Agreement, and the Bond Purchase Agreement;

(2) Executed counterparts or copies of this Indenture, the Deed, the Lease, the Base Lease, the Performance Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement;

(3) A representation letter from the Purchaser in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C**;

(4) A request and authorization to the Trustee on behalf of the City, executed by the Authorized City Representative, to authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or at the written direction of the Purchaser upon payment to the Trustee, for the account of the City, of the purchase price thereof specified in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon such request and authorization as to the name of the purchaser and the amount of the purchase price; and

(5) Such other certificates, statements, receipts, opinions and documents as the Trustee shall reasonably require for the delivery of the Bonds.

(d) When the documents specified in subsection (c) of this Section have been filed with the Trustee, and when the Bonds have been executed and authenticated as required by this Indenture, either:

(1) The Purchaser shall pay the Closing Price to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the Closing Price and then either hold the Bonds in trust or if so directed in writing deliver the Bonds to or upon the order of the Purchaser; or

(2) The Company shall submit a requisition certificate in accordance with **Section 4.4** of the Lease, in an amount equal to the Closing Price, and the Trustee shall authenticate and endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the Closing Price and then either hold the Bonds in trust or if so directed in writing deliver the Bonds to the Company (or another purchaser designated by the Company).

In either case, the Purchaser shall be deemed to have paid over to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund, an amount equal to the Closing Price. In authenticating Bonds, the Trustee makes no certification or representation that the Bonds have been validly issued or constitute legally binding obligations of the City.

(e) Following the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the Company may submit additional requisition certificates in accordance with **Section 4.4** of the Lease. If the Purchaser does not pay to the Trustee the amount set forth in the requisition certificate, the Purchaser will be deemed to have advanced an amount equal to the amount set forth in the requisition certificate and the Trustee shall endorse the Bonds in an amount equal to the amount set forth in each requisition certificate. The date of endorsement of each Principal Amount Advanced as set forth on **Schedule I** to the Bonds shall be the date of the City's approval of each requisition certificate. The Trustee shall keep a record of the total requisitions submitted for the Project, and shall notify the City if the requisitions submitted exceed the maximum principal amount of the Bonds.

(f) The Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 5.0% per annum on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount of the Bonds. Such interest shall be payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2025, and continuing thereafter until the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full, but not later than December 1st of the 15th year following the year of the Transfer Date (or December 1st of the 10th year following the year of the Transfer Date if Phase 2 is not completed by December 31st of the 9th year following the year of the Transfer Date). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will the Bonds mature later than December 1, 2041. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 months of 30 days each.

(g) The Trustee shall keep and maintain a record of the amount deposited or deemed to be deposited into the Project Fund pursuant to the terms of this Indenture as "Principal Amount Advanced" and shall enter the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then-Outstanding on its records as the "Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount." If the Trustee is holding the Bonds, such advanced amounts shall be reflected on **Schedule I** to the Bonds. To the extent that advances are deemed to have been made pursuant to requisitions, the Trustee's records of such advances shall be based solely on the requisitions provided to it. On each date upon which a portion of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid to the Owners, pursuant to the redemption provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee shall enter on its records and **Schedule I** to the Bonds (if the Trustee is holding the Bonds) the principal amount paid on the Bonds

as “Principal Amount Redeemed” and shall enter the then-Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds as “Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount.” The records maintained by the Trustee as to amounts deposited into the Project Fund or principal amounts paid on the Bonds shall be the official records of the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount for all purposes, absent manifest error, and shall be in substantially the form of the Table of Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount as set out in the form of Bonds in **Exhibit B**. To the extent the Company sets off its obligation to the City under the Lease against the City’s obligation to the Company under this Indenture, as permitted by **Section 204(e)**, the Trustee shall not be required to confirm that such set-off has occurred. If any moneys are deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund, then the Trustee shall provide a statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto to the City and the Company on a monthly basis. After the Project has been completed and the certificate of payment of all costs is filed as provided in **Section 4.5** of the Lease, the Trustee, to the extent it has not already done so pursuant to this Section or **Section 1012**, shall file a final statement of receipts and disbursements with respect thereto with the City and the Company.

Section 209. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. If any Bond becomes mutilated, or is lost, stolen or destroyed, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like series, date and tenor as the Bond mutilated lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the City and the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Trustee, together with indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee to save, defend and hold each of the City and the Trustee harmless. If any such Bond has matured, instead of delivering a substitute Bond, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof. Upon the issuance of any substitute Bond, the City and the Trustee may require the payment of an amount sufficient to reimburse the City and the Trustee for any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

Section 210. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment.

(a) All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that the Trustee has purchased or that have otherwise been surrendered to the Trustee under this Indenture, either at or before maturity, shall be cancelled by the Trustee immediately upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds and the surrender thereof to the Trustee.

(b) All Bonds cancelled under any of the provisions of this Indenture shall be destroyed by the Trustee in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and the Trustee’s policies and practices. The Trustee shall execute a certificate describing the Bonds so destroyed, and shall file executed counterparts of such certificate with the City and the Company.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are subject to redemption and payment at any time before the stated maturity thereof, at the option of the City, upon written instructions from the Company, (1) in whole, if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project and deposits an amount sufficient to effect such purchase pursuant to the Lease on the applicable redemption date, or (2) in part, if the Company prepays additional

Basic Rent pursuant to the Lease. If only a portion of the Bonds are to be redeemed, (1) Bonds aggregating at least 10% of the maximum aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized hereunder shall not be subject to redemption and payment before the stated maturity thereof, and (2) the Trustee shall keep a record of the amount of Bonds to remain Outstanding following such redemption. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date.

(b) The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, to the extent of amounts deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f) or 9.2(c)** of the Lease, in the event of substantial damage to or destruction or condemnation of substantially all of the Project. Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be called for redemption by the Trustee on the earliest practicable date for which timely notice of redemption may be given as provided hereunder. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date. Before giving notice of redemption to the Owners pursuant to this paragraph (b), money in an amount equal to the redemption price shall have been deposited in the Bond Fund.

(c) At its option, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Bonds owned by the Company or any Financing Party and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of such Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest.

Section 302. Effect of Call for Redemption. Before or on the date fixed for redemption, funds, Government Securities, or a combination thereof, shall be placed with the Trustee which are sufficient to pay the Bonds called for redemption and accrued interest thereon, if any, to the redemption date. Upon the happening of the above conditions and appropriate written notice having been given, the Bonds or the portions of the principal amount of Bonds thus called for redemption shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, and shall no longer be entitled to the protection, benefit or security of this Indenture and shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of this Indenture. If the Bonds are fully redeemed before maturity and an amount of money equal to the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's agreed to fees and expenses hereunder accrued and to accrue in connection with such redemption is paid or provided for, the City shall, at the Company's direction, deliver to the Company the items described in **Section 11.2** of the Lease.

Section 303. Notice of Redemption. If the Bonds are to be called for redemption as provided in **Section 301(a)**, the Company shall deliver written notice to the City and the Trustee that it has elected to redeem all or a portion of the Bonds at least 40 days (10 days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date. The Trustee shall then deliver written notice to the Owners at least 30 days (five days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date by first-class mail (or facsimile or other electronic communication, if there is one Owner) stating the date upon which the Bonds will be redeemed and paid, unless such notice period is waived by the Owners in writing.

ARTICLE IV

FORM OF BONDS

Section 401. Form Generally. The Bonds and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication to be endorsed thereon shall be issued in substantially the forms set forth in **Exhibit B**. The Bonds may have

endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any custom, usage or requirements of law with respect thereto.

ARTICLE V

CUSTODY AND APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 501. Creation of Funds. There are hereby created and ordered to be established in the custody of the Trustee the following special trust funds in the name of the City:

(a) “City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Series 2025 Project Fund – Anglers Outpost Project” (herein called the “Project Fund”).

(b) “City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Series 2025 Bond Fund – Anglers Outpost Project” (herein called the “Bond Fund”).

Section 502. Deposits into the Project Fund. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds (whether actually paid or deemed paid under **Section 208(d)**), including Additional Payments (as defined and provided for in the Bond Purchase Agreement), when received, excluding such amounts required to be paid into the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 601**, shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Project Fund. Any money received by the Trustee from any other source for the purpose of purchasing, constructing and installing the Project shall pursuant to any written directions from the Person depositing such moneys also be deposited into the Project Fund.

Section 503. Disbursements from the Project Fund.

(a) The moneys in the Project Fund shall be disbursed by the Trustee for the payment of, or reimbursement to the Company (or any other party that has made payment on behalf of the Company) for payment of, Project Costs upon receipt of requisition certificates signed by the Company in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease. The Trustee hereby covenants and agrees to disburse such moneys in accordance with such provisions.

(b) If, pursuant to **Section 208(d)**, the Trustee is deemed to have deposited into the Project Fund the amount specified in the requisition certificates submitted by the Company in accordance with the provisions of **Article IV** of the Lease, the Trustee shall upon endorsement of the Bonds in an equal amount be deemed to have disbursed such funds from the Project Fund to the Company (or such other purchaser designated by the Company) in satisfaction of the requisition certificate. If the Trustee is holding the Bonds, such deemed disbursement will be deemed to have been made on each date the Trustee endorses the Bonds with respect to such additional amounts.

(c) In paying any requisition under this Section, the Trustee may rely as to the completeness and accuracy of all statements in any requisition certificate if such requisition certificate is signed by an Authorized Company Representative without inquiry or investigation. It is understood that the Trustee shall not be required to make any inspections of the Project, nor any improvements with respect thereto, make any provision to obtain completion bonds, mechanic’s or materialman’s lien releases or otherwise supervise the Project. The approval of each requisition certificate by an Authorized Company Representative shall constitute, unto the Trustee, an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payment of the specified amounts from the Project Fund have been completed. If the City so requests

in writing, a copy of each requisition certificate submitted to the Trustee for payment under this Section shall be promptly provided by the Trustee to the City. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements in the manner and as provided for by the aforesaid provisions of the Lease.

Section 504. Completion of the Project. The completion of the purchase, construction and installation of the Project and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto shall be evidenced by the filing with the Trustee of the certificate required by the provisions of **Section 4.5** of the Lease. As soon as practicable after the Completion Date any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be transferred by the Trustee to the Bond Fund and applied as provided in **Section 4.6** of the Lease.

Section 505. Disposition Upon Acceleration. If the principal of the Bonds has become due and payable pursuant to **Section 902**, upon the date of payment by the Trustee of any moneys due as hereinafter provided in **Article IX**, any balance remaining in the Project Fund shall without further authorization be deposited in the Bond Fund by the Trustee, with advice to the City and to the Company of such action.

ARTICLE VI

REVENUES AND FUNDS

Section 601. Deposits Into the Bond Fund.

(a) The Trustee shall deposit into the Bond Fund, as and when received, (1) all accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, paid by the Purchaser; (2) all Basic Rent payable by the Company to the City specified in **Section 5.1** of the Lease; (3) any Additional Rent payable by the Company specified in **Section 5.2** of the Lease; (4) any amount in the Project Fund to be transferred to the Bond Fund pursuant to **Section 504** upon completion of the Project or pursuant to **Section 505** upon acceleration of the Bonds; (5) the balance of any Net Proceeds of condemnation awards or insurance received by the Trustee pursuant to **Article IX** of the Lease; (6) the amounts to be deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f)** and **9.2(c)** of the Lease; (7) all interest and other income derived from the investment of Bond Fund moneys as provided in **Section 702**; and (8) all other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to any of the provisions of the Lease when accompanied by written directions from the Person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Bond Fund.

(b) The Trustee shall notify the Company in writing, at least 15 days before each date on which a payment is due under **Section 5.1** of the Lease, of the amount that is payable by the Company pursuant to such Section.

Section 602. Application of Moneys in the Bond Fund.

(a) Except as provided in **Section 604** and **Section 908** hereof or in **Section 4.6** of the Lease, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be expended solely for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof before maturity; provided, however, that any amounts received by the Trustee as Additional Rent under **Section 5.2** of the Lease and deposited to the Bond Fund as provided in **Section 601** above, shall be expended by the Trustee for such items of Additional Rent as they are received or due without further authorization from the City.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to withdraw sufficient funds from the Bond Fund to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable and to make said funds so withdrawn available to the Paying Agent for the purpose of paying said principal and interest.

(c) Whenever the amount in the Bond Fund from any source whatsoever is sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds Outstanding and to pay interest to accrue thereon before and until such redemption, the City covenants and agrees, upon request of the Company, to take and cause to be taken the necessary steps to redeem all such Bonds on the next succeeding redemption date for which the required redemption notice may be given or on such later redemption date as may be specified by the Company. The Trustee may use any moneys in the Bond Fund to redeem a part of the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with and to the extent permitted by **Article III** so long as the Company is not in default with respect to any payments under the Lease and to the extent said moneys are in excess of the amount required for payment of Bonds theretofore matured or called for redemption and past due interest, if any, in all cases when such Bonds have not been presented for payment.

(d) After payment in full of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as provided in this Indenture), and the fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, the City and any Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture, the Lease and the Performance Agreement, all amounts remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company upon the expiration or sooner termination of the Lease.

Section 603. Payments Due on Days Other than Business Days. In any case where the date of maturity of principal of or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds is not a Business Day, then payment of principal or interest, if any, need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest, if any, shall continue to accrue for the period after such date.

Section 604. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity or otherwise, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee, all liability of the City to the Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such fund or funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such fund or funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Indenture or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within one year following the date when such Bond becomes due, whether by maturity or otherwise, the Trustee shall without liability for interest thereon repay to the Company the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Company, and the Owner thereof may look only to the Company for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and the Company shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

ARTICLE VII

SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 701. Moneys to be Held in Trust. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Trustee for account of the Bond Fund or the Project Fund under any provision of this Indenture, and all moneys deposited with or paid to any Paying Agent under any provision of this Indenture, shall be held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the Lease, and, until used or applied as herein provided, shall constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien hereof. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except such as may be agreed upon in writing.

Section 702. Investment of Moneys in Project Fund and Bond Fund. Moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund shall, pursuant to written direction of the Company, signed by the Authorized Company Representative, be separately invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Securities which mature or are subject to redemption by the Owner before the date such funds will be needed. If the Company fails to provide written directions concerning investment of moneys held in the Project Fund and the Bond Fund, the Trustee is authorized and directed to invest in such Investment Securities specified in paragraph (e) of the definition of Investment Securities, provided they mature or are subject to redemption before the date such funds will be needed. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Authorized Company Representative's written direction as to both the suitability and legality of the directed investment and such written direction shall be deemed to be a certification to the Trustee that such directed investments constitute Investment Securities. The Trustee is specifically authorized to implement its automated cash investment system to assure that cash on hand is invested and to charge its normal cash management fees and cash sweep account fees, which may be deducted from income earned on investments; provided that any such fees shall not exceed the interest income on the investment. The Trustee shall be provided ample time to clear any such fees that exceed interest income on the investment. Any such Investment Securities shall be held by or under the control of the Trustee and shall be deemed at all times a part of the fund in which such moneys are originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit realized from such Investment Securities shall be credited to such fund, and any loss resulting from such Investment Securities shall be charged to such fund. After the Trustee has notice pursuant to **Section 1001(h)** of the existence of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall direct the investment of moneys in the Bond Fund and the Project Fund. The Trustee shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such Investment Securities whenever the cash balance in any Fund is insufficient for the purposes of such Fund. In determining the balance in any Fund, investments in such Fund shall be valued at the lower of their original cost or their fair market value as of the most recent Payment Date. The Trustee may make any and all investments permitted by the provisions of this Section through its own bond department or any affiliate or short-term investment department.

Section 703. Record Keeping. The Trustee shall maintain records designed to show compliance with the provisions of this Article and with the provisions of **Article VI** while any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL COVENANTS AND PROVISIONS

Section 801. Payment of Principal and Interest. The City covenants and agrees that it will, but solely from the rents, revenues and receipts derived from the Project and the Lease as described herein, deposit or cause to be deposited in the Bond Fund sufficient sums payable under the Lease promptly to meet and pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they become due and payable at the place, on the dates and in the manner provided herein and in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the City to operate the Project as a business other than as lessor or to use any funds or revenues from any source other than funds and revenues derived from the Project.

Section 802. Authority to Execute Indenture and Issue Bonds. The City covenants that it is duly authorized under the Constitution and laws of the State to execute this Indenture, to lease the Project, to issue the Bonds and to pledge and assign the Trust Estate in the manner and to the extent herein set forth; that all action on its part for the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; and that the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the City according to the import thereof.

Section 803. Performance of Covenants. The City covenants that it will faithfully perform or cause to be performed at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained in this Indenture, in the Bonds and in all proceedings of its Board of Aldermen pertaining thereto. The Trustee may take such action as it deems appropriate to enforce all such covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions of the City hereunder.

Section 804. Instruments of Further Assurance. The City covenants that it will do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be done, executed, acknowledged and delivered, such Supplemental Indentures and such further acts, instruments, financing statements and other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require for the better pledging and assigning unto the Trustee the property and revenues herein described to the payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, upon being first indemnified by the Company for the cost thereof. The City covenants and agrees that, except as herein and in the Lease provided, it will not sell, convey, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of any part of the Project or the rents, revenues and receipts derived therefrom or from the Lease, or of its rights under the Lease.

Section 805. Recordings and Filings. The City shall file or cause to be kept and filed all financing statements, and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee upon written direction to file or cause to be kept and filed continuation statements with respect to such originally filed financing statements related to this Indenture and all supplements hereto and such other documents it is notified in writing and as may be required under the Uniform Commercial Code in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder. The City will cooperate in causing this Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures, the Lease and all Supplemental Leases and all other security instruments to be recorded and filed in such manner and in such places as may be required by law in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee hereunder. The Trustee shall file continuation statements with respect to each Uniform Commercial Code financing statement relating to the Trust Estate filed by the City at the time of the issuance of the Bonds; provided that a copy of the filed initial financing statement is timely delivered to the Trustee. In addition, unless the Trustee has been notified in writing by the City that any such initial filing or description of collateral was or has become defective, the Trustee shall be fully protected in (a) relying on such initial filing and descriptions in filing

any financing or continuation statements or modifications thereto pursuant to this Section, and (b) filing any continuation statements in the same filing offices as the initial filings were made. The Company shall be responsible for the customary fees charged by the Trustee for the preparation and filing of continuation statements and for the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustee in the preparation and filing of all continuation statements hereunder, including attorneys' fees and expenses. These fees shall be considered "extraordinary services" fees.

Section 806. Inspection of Project Books. The City covenants and agrees that all books and documents in its possession relating to the Project and the rents, revenues and receipts derived from the Project shall at all times be open to inspection by such accountants or other agencies as the Trustee may from time to time designate.

Section 807. Enforcement of Rights Under the Lease. The Trustee, as assignee, transferee, pledgee, and owner of a security interest under this Indenture, in its name or in the name of the City, may enforce all assigned rights of the City and the Trustee and all obligations of the Company under and pursuant to the Lease for and on behalf of the Owners, whether or not the City is in default hereunder.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Events of Default; Notice; Opportunity to Cure. If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default":

- (a) Default in the due and punctual payment of the principal of any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for redemption thereof;
- (b) Default in the due and punctual payment of the interest on any Bond, whether at the stated maturity or accelerated maturity thereof, or at any date fixed for redemption thereof;
- (c) Default as specified in **Section 12.1** of the Lease has occurred; or
- (d) Default in the performance, or breach, of any other covenant or agreement under this Indenture.

No default specified above shall constitute an Event of Default until the City, the Trustee or the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds Outstanding has given actual notice of such default by registered or certified mail or recognized overnight delivery service to the Company, and the Company has had 30 days after receipt of such notice to correct said default or cause said default to be corrected and has not corrected said default or caused said default to be corrected within such period; provided, however, if any such default (other than a default in the payment of any money) is such that it cannot be corrected within such period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the Company or the City (as the case may be) within such period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.

Section 902. Acceleration of Maturity in Event of Default.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, the Trustee may, and upon the written request of the Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, shall, by notice in writing delivered to the City and the Company, declare the principal of all Bonds then Outstanding and the interest accrued thereon immediately due and payable, and such principal and interest and all other amounts due hereunder shall thereupon become and be immediately due and payable.

(b) If, at any time after such declaration, but before the Bonds have matured by their terms, all overdue installments of principal and interest upon the Bonds, together with the reasonable and proper expenses of the Trustee, and all other sums then payable by the City under this Indenture are either paid or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee are made for such payment, then and in every such case the Trustee shall, but only with the written approval of a majority of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding, rescind such declaration and annul such default in its entirety. In such event, the Trustee shall rescind any declaration of acceleration of installments of rent payments on the Bonds as provided in **Section 11.1** of the Lease.

(c) In case of any rescission, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee, the Company and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder respectively, but no such rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 903. Surrender of Possession of Trust Estate; Rights and Duties of Trustee in Possession. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, the City, upon demand of the Trustee, shall forthwith surrender the possession of, and it shall be lawful for the Trustee, by such officer or agent as it may appoint, to take possession of all or any part of the Trust Estate, together with the books, papers and accounts of the City pertaining thereto, and including the rights and the position of the City under the Lease, and to hold, operate and manage the same, and from time to time make all needful repairs and improvements. The Trustee may lease the Project or any part thereof, in the name and for the account of the City, and collect, receive and sequester the rents, revenues and receipts therefrom, and out of the same and any moneys received from any receiver of any part thereof pay, and set up proper reserves for the payment of all proper costs and expenses of so taking, holding and managing the same, including without limitation (a) reasonable compensation to the Trustee, its agents and counsel, (b) any reasonable charges of the Trustee hereunder, (c) any taxes and assessments and other charges before the lien of this Indenture, (d) all expenses of such repairs and improvements and (e) any amounts payable under the Performance Agreement. The Trustee shall apply the remainder of the moneys so received in accordance with the provisions of **Section 908**. Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds has been paid and all defaults cured, the Trustee shall surrender possession of the Trust Estate to the City, its successors or assigns, the same right of entry, however, to exist upon any subsequent Event of Default. While in possession of such property, the Trustee shall render annually to the City and the Company a summarized statement of receipts and expenditures in connection therewith.

Section 904. Appointment of Receivers in Event of Default. If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and upon the filing of a suit or other commencement of judicial proceedings to enforce the rights of the Trustee and of the Owners under this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled, as a matter of right, to the appointment of a receiver or receivers of the Trust Estate or any part thereof, pending such proceedings, with such powers as the court making such appointment shall confer.

Section 905. Exercise of Remedies by the Trustee.

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy at law or in equity by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding to enforce the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding and all other amounts due hereunder, and to enforce and compel the performance of the duties and obligations of the City or the Company as herein set forth or as set forth in the Lease, respectively.

(b) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing after the notice and cure period described in **Section 901** elapses, and if requested in writing to do so by (1) the City (in the case of an Event of Default pursuant to **Sections 12.1(a)** (but only as it relates to Additional Rent), **(b)** (but only as it relates to Unassigned Rights), **(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease), or (2) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and indemnified as provided in **Section 1001(l)**, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred by this Article as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most expedient and in the interests of the City or the Owners, as the case may be.

(c) All rights of action under this Indenture or under any of the Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings relating thereto, and any such suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name as Trustee without necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Owners, and any recovery of judgment shall, subject to the provisions of **Section 908**, be for the equal benefit of all the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 906. Limitation on Exercise of Remedies by Owners. No Owner shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement of this Indenture or for the execution of any trust hereunder or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy hereunder, unless (a) a default has occurred of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in **Section 1001(h)** or of which by said subsection the Trustee is deemed to have notice, (b) such default has become an Event of Default, (c) the Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding have made written request to the Trustee, have offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed for such reasonable period not to exceed 60 days following such notice and to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in **Section 1001(l)**, and (d) the Trustee thereafter fails or refuses to exercise the powers herein granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name; such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of this Indenture, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder, it being understood and intended that no one or more Owners shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice this Indenture by their action or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding. Nothing in this Indenture contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Owner to payment of the principal of and interest on any Bond at and after the maturity thereof or the obligation of the City to pay the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds issued hereunder to the respective Owners thereof at the time, place, from the source and in the manner herein and in the Bonds expressed.

Section 907. Right of Owners to Direct Proceedings.

(a) The Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding may, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder; provided that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Indenture, including **Section 1001(l)**.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in this Indenture to the contrary, including paragraph (a) of this Section, the Owners shall not have the right to control or direct any remedies hereunder upon an Event of Default under **Sections 12.1(a)** (but only as it relates to Additional Rent), **(b)** (but only as it relates to Unassigned Rights), **(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease.

Section 908. Application of Moneys in Event of Default.

(a) All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article shall be applied first to the payment of the cost and expenses of the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the fees, expenses, liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee (including any attorneys' fees and expenses) or amounts to be paid pursuant to **Section 903**, and second to any obligations outstanding under the Lease and the Performance Agreement. Any remaining moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Fund and all moneys in the Bond Fund shall be applied as follows:

(1) Unless the principal of all the Bonds has become or has been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest, if any, then due and payable on the Bonds, in the order in which such installments of interest became due and payable, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege;

SECOND -- To the payment to the Persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds which have become due and payable (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture), in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full Bonds due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amount of principal due on such date, to the Persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(2) If the principal of all the Bonds has become due or has been declared due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied to the payment of the principal and interest, if any, then due and unpaid on all of the Bonds, without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest or of any Bond over any other Bond, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the Persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege.

(3) If the principal of all the Bonds has been declared due and payable, and if such declaration thereafter has been rescinded and annulled under the provisions of **Section 910**, then, subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this Section, if the principal of all the Bonds later becomes due or is declared due and payable, the moneys shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) of this Section.

(b) Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section, such moneys shall be applied at such times and from time to time as the Trustee shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available and which may become available for such application in the future. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such moneys, it shall fix the date (which shall be a Payment Date unless it shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such dates shall cease to accrue.

(c) Whenever all of the Bonds and interest thereon, if any, have been paid under the provisions of this Section, and all fees, expenses and charges of the City and the Trustee and any other amounts required to be paid under this Indenture and the Lease have been paid (including any amounts payable under the Performance Agreement), any balance remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Company as provided in **Section 602**.

Section 909. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy by the terms of this Indenture conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Trustee or to the Owners hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right, power or remedy or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or acquiescence therein; every such right, power or remedy may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If the Trustee has proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture by the appointment of a receiver, by entry, or otherwise, and such proceedings have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 910. Waivers of Events of Default. The Trustee shall waive any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences and rescind any declaration of maturity of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, but only upon the written request of the Owners of at least 50% in aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds then Outstanding, provided, however, that (a) there shall not be waived without the consent of the City an Event of Default hereunder arising from an Event of Default under **Sections 12.1(a)** (but only as it relates to Additional Rent), **(b)** (but only as it relates to Unassigned Rights), **(c)** or **(d)** of the Lease, and (b) there shall not be waived without the consent of the Owners of all the Bonds Outstanding (1) any Event of Default in the payment of the principal of any Outstanding Bonds when due (whether at the date of maturity or redemption specified therein), or (2) any Event of Default in the payment when due of the interest on any such Bonds, unless before such waiver or rescission, all arrears of interest, or all arrears of payments of principal when due, as the case may be, and all reasonable expenses of the Trustee and the City (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), in connection with such default, has been paid or provided for. In case of any such waiver or rescission, or in case any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any such default shall have been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then and in every such case the City, the Company, the Trustee and the Owners shall be restored to their former positions, rights and obligations hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to

any subsequent or other default, or impair any right consequent thereon and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE X

THE TRUSTEE

Section 1001. Acceptance of the Trusts. The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts imposed upon it by this Indenture, but only upon and subject to the following express terms and conditions, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee:

(a) The Trustee, before the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing or waiver of all Events of Default that may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture. If any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, subject to **Section 1001(l)** below, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and shall use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent Person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of its own affairs.

(b) The Trustee undertakes to perform such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and in the absence of negligence or willful misconduct on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming on its face to the requirements of this Indenture. No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct. The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents, affiliates, attorneys or receivers and shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, attorney or receiver appointed or chosen by it with due care. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon and act or refrain from acting upon any opinion or advice of counsel, who may be counsel to the City or to the Company, concerning all matters of trust hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay such reasonable compensation to all such agents, attorneys and receivers as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or nonaction by it taken or omitted to be taken in good faith in reliance upon such opinion or advice of counsel addressed to the City and the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein or in the Bonds (except with respect to the Certificate of Authentication of the Trustee endorsed on the Bonds), or except as provided in the Lease and particularly **Section 10.8** thereof, for the recording or rerecording, filing or refiling of this Indenture or any security agreement in connection therewith (excluding the continuation of Uniform Commercial Code financing statements), or for insuring the Project or collecting any insurance moneys, or for the validity of the execution by the City of this Indenture or of any Supplemental Indentures or instruments of further assurance, or for the sufficiency of the security for the Bonds. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with **Article VII**.

(d) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use of any Bonds authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the Owner or pledgee of Bonds with the same rights that it would have if it were not the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the City or the Company of the proceeds of

any of the Bonds or of any money paid to or upon the order of the City or the Company under any provision of this Indenture.

(e) The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, affidavit, letter, telegram or other paper or document provided for under this Indenture believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, presented or sent by the proper Person or Persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture upon the request or authority or consent of any Person who, at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent is an Owner, shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond and upon Bonds issued in exchange therefor or upon transfer or in place thereof.

(f) As to the existence or nonexistence of any fact or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, or whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established before taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee may rely upon a certificate signed by an Authorized City Representative or an Authorized Company Representative as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained, and before the occurrence of a default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in subsection (h) of this Section or of which by said subsection it is deemed to have notice, the Trustee shall also be at liberty to accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or action is necessary or expedient, but may at its discretion secure such further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to secure the same.

(g) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its negligence or willful misconduct.

(h) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any default hereunder except failure by the City to cause to be made any of the payments to the Trustee required to be made in **Article VI**, unless the Trustee is specifically notified in writing of such default by the City or by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of all Bonds then Outstanding.

(i) At any and all reasonable times and subject to the Company's reasonable and standard security procedures, the Trustee and its duly authorized agents, attorneys, experts, engineers, accountants and representatives may, but shall not be required to, inspect any and all of the Project, and all books, papers and records of the City pertaining to the Project and the Bonds, and to take such memoranda from and in regard thereto as may be desired. The Trustee shall treat all proprietary information of the Company as confidential.

(j) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect to the execution of its trusts and powers hereunder or otherwise in respect of the Project.

(k) The Trustee may, but shall not be required to, demand, in respect of the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, the release of any property, or any action whatsoever within the purview of this Indenture, any showings, certificates, opinions, appraisals or other information, or corporate action or evidence thereof, in addition to that by the terms hereof required, as a condition of such action by the Trustee deemed desirable for the purpose of

establishing the right of the City to the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, releasing of any property or the taking of any other action by the Trustee.

(l) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or the Lease to the contrary, before taking any action under this Indenture other than the payments from moneys on deposit in the Project Fund or the Bond Fund, as provided herein, the Trustee may require that satisfactory indemnity be furnished to it for the reimbursement of all costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability which it may incur in or by reason of such action, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful misconduct by reason of any action so taken.

(m) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, any provision relating to the conduct of, intended to provide authority to act, right to payment of fees and expenses, protection, immunity and indemnification to the Trustee, shall be interpreted to include any action of the Trustee, whether it is deemed to be in its capacity as Trustee, bond registrar or Paying Agent.

(n) The Trustee agrees to accept and act on instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by the City or the Company, as the case may be, by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods, provided, however, that the City or the Company, respectively, shall provide to the Trustee an incumbency certificate listing designated persons with the authority to provide such instructions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the City or Company, as applicable, elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee acts upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The City or the Company, as applicable, agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

(o) The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Bonds.

(p) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(q) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, pandemics, epidemics, recognized public emergencies, quarantine restrictions, hacking or cyber-attacks, or other use or infiltration of the Trustee's technological infrastructure exceeding authorized access, or loss or malfunctions of, or interruptions to, utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware)

services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 1002. Fees, Charges and Expenses of the Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment of and/or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its ordinary services rendered hereunder and all advances, agent and counsel fees and other ordinary expenses reasonably made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with such ordinary services. If it becomes necessary for the Trustee to perform extraordinary services, it shall be entitled to reasonable extra compensation therefor and to reimbursement for reasonable extraordinary expenses in connection therewith; provided that if such extraordinary services or extraordinary expenses are caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee, it shall not be entitled to compensation or reimbursement therefor. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for the reasonable fees and charges of the Trustee as Paying Agent for the Bonds. Pursuant to the provisions of **Section 5.2** of the Lease, the Company has agreed to pay to the Trustee all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee under this Indenture. The Trustee agrees that the City shall have no liability for any reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, and the Trustee agrees to look only to the Company for the payment of all reasonable fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee and any Paying Agent as provided in the Lease. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default and during its continuance, the Trustee shall have a first lien with right of payment before payment on account of principal of or interest on any Bond, upon all moneys in its possession under any provisions hereof for the foregoing reasonable advances, fees, costs and expenses incurred. The Trustee's right to compensation and indemnification shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or its resignation or removal hereunder and payment in full of the Bonds.

Section 1003. Notice to Owners if Default Occurs. If a default occurs of which the Trustee is by **Section 1001(h)** required to take notice or if notice of default is given as in said subsection (h) provided, then the Trustee shall give written notice thereof to the last known Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

Section 1004. Intervention by the Trustee. In any judicial proceeding to which the City is a party and which, in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel, has a substantial bearing on the interests of Owners, the Trustee may intervene on behalf of Owners and, subject to the provisions of **Section 1001(l)**, shall do so if requested in writing by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 1005. Successor Trustee Upon Merger, Consolidation or Sale. With the prior written consent of the Company, any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with or into which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger, conversion, sale, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and shall be vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereunder as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto.

Section 1006. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving 30 days' written notice to the City, the Company and the Owners, and such resignation shall take effect at the end of such 30 days, or upon the earlier appointment of a successor Trustee by the Owners or by the City; provided, however, that in no event shall the

resignation of the Trustee or any successor trustee become effective until such time as a successor trustee has been appointed and has accepted the appointment. If no successor has been appointed and accepted the appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the Trustee, at the Company's expense, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive any such resignation.

Section 1007. Removal of Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing (a) delivered to the Trustee, the City and the Company and signed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, or (b) so long as no Event of Default under this Indenture or the Lease has occurred and is continuing, delivered to the Trustee, the City and the Owners and signed by the Company. The Trustee's rights to indemnity and to any fees, charges or other amounts due and payable to it shall survive any such removal.

Section 1008. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee hereunder resigns or is removed, or otherwise becomes incapable of acting hereunder, or if it is taken under the control of any public officer or officers or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor Trustee (a) reasonably acceptable to the City may be appointed by the Company (so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing), or (b) reasonably acceptable to the City and the Company may be appointed by the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing; provided, nevertheless, that in case of such vacancy, the City, by an instrument executed and signed by its Mayor or City Administrator and attested by its City Clerk under its seal, may appoint a temporary Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed in the manner above provided. Any such temporary Trustee so appointed by the City shall immediately and without further acts be superseded by the successor Trustee so appointed as provided above. Every such Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be a trust company or bank in good standing and qualified to accept such trust with a corporate trust office in the State, and having, or whose obligations are guaranteed by a financial institution having, a reported capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$50,000,000. If no successor Trustee has been so appointed and accepted appointment in the manner herein provided, the Trustee, at the Company's expense, or any Owner may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, until a successor has been appointed as above provided.

Section 1009. Vesting of Trusts in Successor Trustee. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and also to the City and the Company an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor shall, without any further act, deed or conveyance, become fully vested with all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of its predecessor and the duties and obligations of such predecessor hereunder shall thereafter cease and terminate; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of the City and upon payment of the outstanding fees and expenses owed to the predecessor Trustee, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges of such predecessor hereunder; every predecessor Trustee shall deliver all securities and moneys held by it as Trustee hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the City be required by any predecessor or successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in such successor the trusts, powers, rights, obligations, duties, remedies, immunities and privileges hereby vested in the predecessor, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

Section 1010. Right of Trustee to Pay Taxes and Other Charges. If any tax, assessment or governmental or other charge upon, or insurance premium with respect to, any part of the Project is not paid as required herein or in the Lease, the Trustee may pay such tax, assessment or governmental charge or insurance premium, without prejudice, however, to any rights of the Trustee or the Owners hereunder arising in consequence of such failure; any amount at any time so paid under this Section, with interest thereon from the date of payment at the rate of 10% per annum, shall become an additional obligation secured by this Indenture, and the same shall be given a preference in payment over any payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, and shall be paid out of the proceeds of rents, revenues and receipts collected from the Project, if not otherwise caused to be paid; but the Trustee shall be under no obligation to make any such payment unless it has been requested to do so by the Owners of at least 25% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding and has been provided adequate funds for the purpose of such payment.

Section 1011. Trust Estate May be Vested in Co-Trustee.

(a) It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction (including particularly the State) denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation under this Indenture or the Lease, and in particular in case of the enforcement of either this Indenture or the Lease upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or if the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it cannot exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein granted to the Trustee, or take any other action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary or desirable that the Trustee appoint an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to appoint such co-trustee or separate trustee.

(b) If the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a co-trustee or separate trustee (which appointment shall be subject to the approval of the Company), each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, title, interest and lien expressed or intended by this Indenture to be exercised by the Trustee with respect thereto shall be exercisable by such co-trustee or separate trustee but only to the extent necessary to enable such co-trustee or separate trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such co-trustee or separate trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

(c) Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the City be required by the co-trustee or separate trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such co-trustee such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the City.

(d) If any co-trustee or separate trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such co-trustee or separate trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a successor to such co-trustee or separate trustee.

Section 1012. Accounting. The Trustee shall render an annual accounting for the period ending December 31 of each year to the City, the Company and to any Owner requesting the same in writing and, upon the written request of the City, the Company or any Owner (at such Owner's expense), a monthly accounting to any such party, showing in reasonable detail all financial transactions relating to the Trust

Estate during the accounting period and the balance in any funds or accounts created by this Indenture as of the beginning and close of such accounting period.

Section 1013. Performance of Duties Under the Lease. The Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to perform all duties and obligations specifically assigned to it under the Lease.

ARTICLE XI

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee may from time to time, without the consent of or notice to any of the Owners, enter into such Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in this Indenture, or to make any other change which, in the judgment of the Trustee, is not to the material prejudice of the Trustee or the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment);
- (b) To grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Owners any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Owners or the Trustee or both of them;
- (c) To more precisely identify any portion of the Project or to add additional property thereto;
- (d) To conform the Indenture to amendments to the Lease made by the City and the Company; or
- (e) To subject to this Indenture additional revenues, properties or collateral.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Owners.

(a) Exclusive of Supplemental Indentures covered by **Section 1101** and subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then-Outstanding may, from time to time, anything contained in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, consent to and approve the execution by the City and the Trustee of such other Supplemental Indenture or Supplemental Indentures as shall be deemed necessary and desirable by the City for the purpose of modifying, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in this Indenture or in any Supplemental Indenture; provided, however, that without the consent of the Owners of 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds then-Outstanding, nothing in this Section contained shall permit or be construed as permitting (1) an extension of the maturity or a shortening of the redemption date of the principal of or the interest, if any, on any Bond issued hereunder, or (2) a reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, if any, or (3) a privilege or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, or (4) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of Bonds the Owners of which are required for consent to any such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) If at the time the City requests the Trustee to enter into any such Supplemental Indenture for any of the purposes of this Section, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution of such Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to each Owner as shown on the bond registration books required by **Section 206**. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1103. Company's Consent to Supplemental Indentures. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, a Supplemental Indenture under this Article shall not become effective unless and until the Company has consented in writing to the execution and delivery of such Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed execution and delivery of any Supplemental Indenture (regardless of whether it affects the Company's rights) together with a copy of the proposed Supplemental Indenture to be mailed to the Company and any Financing Party of which the Trustee has received written notice at least 15 days before the proposed date of execution and delivery of the Supplemental Indenture.

Section 1104. Opinion of Counsel. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any Supplemental Indenture permitted by this Article or the modification thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee and the City shall receive, and, shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed and delivered to the Trustee and the City stating that the execution of such Supplemental Indenture is permitted by and in compliance with this Indenture and will, upon the execution and delivery thereof, be a valid and binding obligation of the City. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such Supplemental Indenture which affects the Trustee's rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

ARTICLE XII

SUPPLEMENTAL LEASES

Section 1201. Supplemental Leases Not Requiring Consent of Owners. The City and the Trustee shall, without the consent of or notice to the Owners, consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City and the Company as may be required (a) by the provisions of the Lease and this Indenture, (b) for the purpose of curing any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Lease, (c) so as to more precisely identify the Project or add additional property thereto or (d) in connection with any other change therein which, in the judgment of the Trustee, does not materially and adversely affect the Trustee or security for the Owners (provided the Trustee is entitled to receive and may conclusively rely upon an opinion of counsel in exercising such judgment).

Section 1202. Supplemental Leases Requiring Consent of Owners. Except for Supplemental Leases as provided for in **Section 1201**, neither the City nor the Trustee shall consent to the execution of any Supplemental Lease or Supplemental Leases by the City or the Company without the mailing of notice and the obtaining of the written approval or consent of the Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate

principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding given and obtained as provided in **Section 1102**. If at any time the City and the Company shall request the consent of the Trustee to any such proposed Supplemental Lease, the Trustee shall cause notice of such proposed Supplemental Lease to be mailed in the same manner as provided in **Section 1102** with respect to Supplemental Indentures. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of such proposed Supplemental Lease and shall state that copies of the same are on file in the corporate trust office of the Trustee for inspection by all Owners. If within 60 days or such longer period as may be prescribed by the City following the mailing of such notice, the Owners of not less than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Lease shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no Owner shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the City from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof.

Section 1203. Opinion of Counsel. In executing or consenting to any Supplemental Lease permitted by this Article, the City and the Trustee shall receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of counsel addressed to the Trustee and the City stating that the execution of such Supplemental Lease is authorized or permitted by the Lease and this Indenture and the applicable law and will upon the execution and delivery thereof be valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto.

ARTICLE XIII

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

Section 1301. Satisfaction and Discharge of this Indenture.

(a) When the principal of and interest on all the Bonds have been paid in accordance with their terms or provision has been made for such payment, as provided in **Section 1302**, and provision also made for paying all other sums payable hereunder and under the Lease and the Performance Agreement, including the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee, the City and Paying Agent to the date of retirement of the Bonds, then the right, title and interest of the Trustee in respect hereof shall thereupon cease, determine and be void. Thereupon, the Trustee shall cancel, discharge and release this Indenture and shall upon the written request of the City or the Company execute, acknowledge and deliver to the City such instruments of satisfaction and discharge or release as shall be required to evidence such release and the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, and shall assign and deliver to the City (subject to the City's obligations under **Section 11.2** of the Lease) any property at the time subject to this Indenture which may then be in its possession, except amounts in the Bond Fund required to be paid to the Company under **Section 602** hereof and except funds or securities in which such funds are invested held by the Trustee for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

(b) The City is hereby authorized to accept a certificate by the Trustee that the whole amount of the principal and interest, if any, so due and payable upon all of the Bonds then Outstanding has been paid or such payment provided for in accordance with **Section 1302** as evidence of satisfaction of this Indenture, and upon receipt thereof shall cancel and erase the inscription of this Indenture from its records.

Section 1302. Bonds Deemed to be Paid.

(a) Bonds shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Article when payment of the principal of and interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or

upon redemption as provided in this Indenture, or otherwise), either (1) has been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (2) has been provided for by depositing with the Trustee or other commercial bank or trust company having full trust powers and authorized to accept trusts in the State in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment (A) moneys sufficient to make such payment or (B) Government Securities maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, or (3) has been provided for by surrendering the Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation. At such time as Bonds are deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, they shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Indenture, except for the purposes of such payment from such moneys or Government Securities.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Bonds which by their terms may be redeemed before the stated maturities thereof, no deposit under clause (2) of the immediately preceding paragraph shall be deemed a payment of such Bonds as aforesaid until, as to all such Bonds which are to be redeemed before their respective stated maturities, proper notice of such redemption has been given in accordance with **Article III** or irrevocable instructions have been given to the Trustee to give such notice.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of any other section of this Indenture which may be contrary to the provisions of this Section, all moneys or Government Securities set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Section for the payment of Bonds shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds, with respect to which such moneys and Government Securities have been so set aside in trust.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1401. Consents and Other Instruments by Owners.

(a) Any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Indenture to be signed and executed by the Owners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owners in Person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds (other than the assignment of ownership of a Bond) if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Indenture, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the Person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(2) The fact of ownership of Bonds and the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of such Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City maintained by the Trustee pursuant to **Section 206**.

(b) In determining whether the Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Indenture, Bonds owned by the Company shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Indenture, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand,

authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded; provided, the foregoing provisions shall not be applicable if the Company is the only Owner of the Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and the pledgee is not the Company or any affiliate thereof.

Section 1402. Limitation of Rights Under this Indenture. With the exception of rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Indenture or the Bonds is intended or shall be construed to give any Person other than the parties hereto, and the Owners, if any, any right, remedy or claim under or in respect to this Indenture, this Indenture and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and the Owners, as herein provided.

Section 1403. Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, complaint, demand or other paper required by this Indenture to be given or filed with the City, the Trustee, the Company, the Lender or Owners if the same is duly mailed, postage prepaid, sent by overnight delivery or other delivery service, as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
Attn: City Administrator

with copies to:

City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
Attn: City Attorney

and

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 2000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Mark A. Spykerman, Esq.

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Company:

Patriots Equity Partners LLC

with a copy to:

Husch Blackwell LLP
8001 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 1500
Clayton, Missouri 63105
Attn: Ernesto Segura, Esq.

(e) To the Owners if the same is duly mailed by first class, registered or certified mail addressed to each of the Owners of Bonds at the time Outstanding as shown by the bond registration books required by **Section 206** to be kept at the corporate trust office of the Trustee.

All notices given by certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed fully given as of the date they are so mailed, provided that any of the foregoing given to the Trustee shall be effective only upon receipt. All notices given by overnight delivery or other delivery service shall be deemed fully given as of the date when received. A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the City or the Trustee to the other shall also be given to the Company. The City, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 1404. Severability. If any provision of this Indenture is held or deemed to be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatsoever.

Section 1405. Execution in Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 1406. Governing Law. This Indenture shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State.

Section 1407. Electronic Transaction.

(a) The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

(b) The counterparts of this Indenture may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic signature (including portable document format) by either of the parties hereto, and the receiving party may rely on the receipt of any counterpart so executed and delivered electronically or by facsimile as if the

original had been received. Each party may sign and transmit an electronic signature on this Indenture, which signature shall be binding on the party whose name is contained thereon. The intentional action in electronically signing this Indenture shall be evidence of consent to be legally bound by this Indenture. Each party agrees to not contest the admissibility or enforceability of the electronically signed copy of this Indenture in any proceeding arising out of the terms and conditions of this Indenture.

(c) The Trustee shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent in the form of a manually signed document by unsecured e-mail, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods. If the Trustee in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding that such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risk arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation, the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 1408. City Consent. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Mayor and the City Administrator are authorized to execute all documents on behalf of the City (including documents pertaining to the transfer of property or the financing or refinancing of the Project) as may be required to carry out and comply with the intent of the Ordinance, this Indenture, the Lease and the Base Lease. The Mayor and the City Administrator are also authorized, unless expressly prohibited herein, to grant on behalf of the City such consents, estoppels and waivers relating to the Bonds, this Indenture, the Lease, the Base Lease or the Performance Agreement as may be requested during the term thereof; provided, such consents, estoppels and/or waivers shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of the Lease or the tax exemption as provided for therein, waive an Event of Default or materially change the nature of the transaction unless otherwise approved by the Board of Aldermen.

Section 1409. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act. Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Trustee certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Indenture, engage in a boycott of goods or services from (a) the State of Israel, (b) companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by or organized under the laws of the State of Israel or (c) persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by its Mayor and the seal of the City to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and to evidence its acceptance of the trusts hereby created, UMB Bank, N.A. has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and behalf by a duly authorized officer, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

By: _____
Michael Harmison, Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Tara Berreth, City Clerk

[Trust Indenture]

UMB BANK, N.A., as Trustee

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Trust Indenture]

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT SITE

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF BONDS

***THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR
NEGOTIATED ONLY AS PROVIDED IN THE HEREIN-DESCRIBED INDENTURE.***

No. 1

**Not to Exceed
\$13,000,000**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND
(ANGLERS OUTPOST PROJECT)
SERIES 2025**

Interest Rate

5.0%

Maturity Date

**December 1st of the 15th year
of the year following the
Transfer Date¹**

Dated Date

_____, 2025

OWNER:

MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

THIRTEEN MILLION DOLLARS

The **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “City”), for value received, promises to pay, but solely from the source hereinafter referred to, to the Owner named above, or registered assigns thereof, on the Maturity Date shown above, the principal amount shown above, or such lesser amount as may be outstanding hereunder as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto held by the Trustee as provided in the hereinafter referred to Indenture. The City agrees to pay such principal amount to the Owner in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and in like manner to pay to the Owner hereof, either by check or draft mailed to the Owner at a stated address as it appears on the bond registration books of the City kept by the Trustee under the within mentioned Indenture or, in certain situations authorized in the Indenture, by internal bank transfer or by wire transfer to an account in a commercial bank or savings institution located in the United States. Interest on the Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount (as hereinafter defined) at the per annum Interest Rate stated above, payable in arrears on each December 1, commencing on December 1, 2025, and continuing thereafter until the earlier of the date on which said Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount is paid in full or the Maturity Date. Interest on each advancement of the principal amount of this Bond shall accrue

¹ Or December 1st of the 10th year following the year of the Transfer Date if Phase 2 is not completed by December 31st of the 9th year following the year of the Transfer Date. In no event will the Maturity Date exceed December 1, 2041.

from the date that such advancement is made, computed on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of 12 months of 30 days each.

As used herein, the term “Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount” means all Bonds outstanding under the terms of the hereinafter-defined Indenture, as reflected on **Schedule I** hereto maintained by the Trustee.

THIS BOND is one of a duly authorized series of Bonds of the City designated the “City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025,” in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$13,000,000 (the “Bonds”), to be issued for the purpose of acquiring certain property located northwest of the intersection of Osage Beach Parkway and Swiss Village Road in the City (the “Project Site”) and developing a hotel facility specifically designed for fishermen thereon (the “Project Improvements”). The City will lease the Project Site and the Project Improvements (collectively, the “Project”) to Patriots Equity Partners LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Company”), under the terms of a Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (said Lease Agreement, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the “Lease”), between the City and the Company, all pursuant to the authority of and in full compliance with the provisions, restrictions and limitations of the Constitution and the statutes of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Act, and pursuant to proceedings duly had by the Board of Aldermen.

THE BONDS are issued under and are equally and ratably secured and entitled to the protection given by a Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (said Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof, being herein called the “Indenture”), between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”). *Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.*

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for a description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the City, the Trustee and the Owners, and the terms upon which the Bonds are issued and secured.

THE BONDS are subject to redemption and payment at any time before the stated maturity thereof, at the option of the City, upon written instructions from the Company, (1) in whole, if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project and deposits an amount sufficient to effect such purchase pursuant to the Lease on the applicable redemption date, or (2) in part, if the Company prepays additional Basic Rent pursuant to the Lease; provided, however, if only a portion of the Bonds are to be redeemed, Bonds aggregating at least 10% of the maximum principal amount of Bonds authorized under the Indenture shall not be subject to redemption and payment before the stated maturity thereof. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date.

THE BONDS are subject to mandatory redemption, in whole or in part, to the extent of amounts deposited in the Bond Fund pursuant to **Sections 9.1(f) or 9.2(c)** of the Lease, in the event of substantial damage to or destruction or condemnation of substantially all of the Project. Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to this paragraph shall be called for redemption by the Trustee on the earliest practicable date for which timely notice of redemption may be given as provided in the Indenture. Any redemption of Bonds pursuant to this paragraph shall be at a redemption price equal to the par value thereof being redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon, without premium or penalty, to the redemption date. Before giving notice of redemption to the Owners pursuant to this paragraph, money in an amount equal to the redemption price shall have been deposited in the Bond Fund.

If the Bonds are to be called for optional redemption, the Company shall deliver written notice to the City and the Trustee that it has elected to redeem all or a portion of the Bonds at least 40 days (10 days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date. The Trustee shall then deliver written notice to the Owner of this Bond at least 30 days (five days if there is one Owner) before the scheduled redemption date by first-class mail (or facsimile or electronic communication, if there is one Owner) stating the date upon which the Bonds will be redeemed and paid.

THE BONDS, including interest thereon, are special obligations of the City and are payable solely out of the rents, revenues and receipts derived by the City from the Project and the Lease and not from any other fund or source of the City, and are secured by a pledge and assignment of the Project and of such rents, revenues and receipts, including all rentals and other amounts to be received by the City under and pursuant to the Lease, all as provided in the Indenture. The Bonds do not constitute a general obligation of the City or the State of Missouri, and neither the City nor said State shall be liable thereon, and the Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction, and are not payable in any manner by taxation. Pursuant to the provisions of the Lease, rental payments sufficient for the prompt payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be paid by the Company directly to the Trustee for the account of the City and deposited in a special fund created by the City and designated the “City of Osage Beach, Missouri, Series 2025 Bond Fund – Anglers Outpost Project.”

THE OWNER of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture. In certain events, on the conditions, in the manner and with the effect set forth in the Indenture, the principal of all the Bonds issued under the Indenture and then Outstanding may become or may be declared due and payable before the stated maturity thereof, together with interest accrued thereon. Modifications or alterations of this Bond or the Indenture may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

THIS BOND is transferable, as provided in the Indenture, only upon the books of the City kept for that purpose at the above-mentioned office of the Trustee by the Owner hereof in Person or by such Person’s duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Owner or such Person’s duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amounts, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Indenture, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The City, the Trustee and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

THE BONDS are issuable in the form of one fully-registered Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000.

THIS BOND shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purposes or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Osage Beach, Missouri, has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its corporate seal to be affixed hereto or imprinted hereon.

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

By: _____
Michael Harmison, Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Tara Berreth, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is the Taxable Industrial Revenue Bond (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025, described in the Trust Indenture. The effective date of registration of this Bond is set forth below.

UMB BANK, N.A., as Trustee

Date

By _____
Authorized Signatory

SCHEDULE I

TABLE OF CUMULATIVE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT

**CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND
(ANGLERS OUTPOST PROJECT)
SERIES 2025**

Bond No. 1

Date	Principal Amount Advanced	Principal Amount Redeemed	Cumulative Outstanding Principal Amount	Notation Made By

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

(NOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERS)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Print or Typewrite Name, Address and Social Security or
other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints
_____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept by the Trustee
for the registration and transfer of Bonds, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must
correspond with the name as it appears upon the
face of the within Bond in every particular.

Medallion Signature Guarantee:

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF REPRESENTATION LETTER

City of Osage Beach, Missouri
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
Attn: City Administrator

UMB Bank, N.A., as Trustee
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

Re: \$13,000,000 Maximum Principal Amount of Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025 of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In connection with the purchase of the above-referenced Bonds (the “Bonds”), the undersigned purchaser of the Bonds hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

1. The undersigned fully understands that (a) the Bonds have been issued under and pursuant to a Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Indenture”), between the City of Osage Beach, Missouri (the “City”) and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”), and (b) the Bonds are payable solely out of certain rents, revenues and receipts to be derived from the leasing or sale of the Project (as defined in the Indenture) to Patriots Equity Partners LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Company”), under a Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Lease”), between the City and the Company, with certain of such rents, revenues and receipts being pledged and assigned by the City to the Trustee under the Indenture to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. *Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.*

2. The undersigned understands that the Bonds are transferable only in the manner provided for in the Indenture and discussed below and warrants that it is acquiring the Bonds for its own account with the intent of holding the Bonds as an investment, and the acquisition of the Bonds is not made with a view toward its distribution or for the purpose of offering, selling or otherwise participating in a distribution of the Bonds.

3. The undersigned agrees not to attempt to offer, sell, hypothecate or otherwise distribute the Bonds to others unless authorized by the terms of the Indenture and, if requested by the City, upon receipt of an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the City, the Company and the purchaser that all registration and disclosure requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission and all other appropriate federal and Missouri securities laws and the securities law of any other applicable state are complied with.

4. The Company has (a) furnished to the undersigned such information about itself as the undersigned deems necessary in order for it to make an informed investment decision with respect to the purchase of the Bonds, (b) made available to the undersigned, during the course of this transaction, ample opportunity to ask questions of, and to receive answers from, appropriate officers of the City and the terms and conditions of the offering of the Bonds, and (c) provided to the undersigned all additional information which it has requested. [*Delete this paragraph if the Company is the Purchaser of the Bonds.*]

5. The undersigned is now, and was when it agreed to purchase the Bonds, familiar with the operations of the Company and fully aware of the terms and risks of the Bonds. [*Delete previous sentence if the Company is the Purchaser of the Bonds.*] The undersigned believes that the Bonds which it is acquiring is a security of the kind that it wishes to purchase and hold for investment and that the nature and amount thereof are consistent with its investment program.

6. The undersigned is fully aware of and satisfied with (a) the current status of the title to the Project and any issues related thereto and (b) the terms, amounts and providers of the insurance maintained pursuant to **Article VII** of the Lease, and the undersigned is purchasing the Bonds with full knowledge of such matters.

7. The undersigned understands and agrees that the interest on the Bonds *is* subject to federal and state income taxation.

8. The undersigned hereby directs the Trustee to hold the Bonds in trust pursuant to **Section 204(c)** of the Indenture.

9. The undersigned is (a) the lessee under the Lease, (b) an affiliate of the lessee under the Lease, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$100,000,000.

Dated: _____, 20__

[PURCHASER OF BONDS]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT C

(The above space is reserved for Recorder's Certification.)

TITLE OF DOCUMENT:	BASE LEASE
DATE OF DOCUMENT:	As of [*Date*], 2025
GRANTOR:	PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC
GRANTOR'S MAILING ADDRESS:	_____ _____
GRANTEE:	CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI
GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:	1000 City Parkway Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
RETURN DOCUMENTS TO:	Mark A. Spykerman, Esq. Gilmore & Bell, P.C. 211 North Broadway, Suite 2000 St. Louis, Missouri 63102
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	See Exhibit A

BASE LEASE

THIS BASE LEASE (this “Base Lease”) is made and entered into as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Effective Date”), by and between **PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Company”), and the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “City”).

RECITALS:

A. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (collectively, the “Act”) and its charter, to purchase, construct, extend, equip and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, office industry, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable.

B. Pursuant to the Act, the Board of Aldermen passed Ordinance No. ____ on June 17, 2025 (the “Ordinance”) approving a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis relating to the development of a hotel facility specifically designed for fishermen (the “Project Improvements”) located northwest of the intersection of Osage Beach Parkway and Swiss Village Road in the City (as more fully described on **Exhibit A**, the “Project Site” and together with the Project Improvements, the “Project”).

C. The Ordinance also authorizes the City to (1) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 (the “Bonds”), for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site and constructing the Project Improvements thereon, (2) enter into this Base Lease for the purpose of acquiring a leasehold interest in the Project, (3) acquire fee title to the Project upon completion of the Project Improvements, and (4) enter into a Lease Agreement with the Company of even date herewith (the “Lease”) for the purpose of leasing the Project Improvements back to the Company for rent sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds.

D. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the Lease, the City has agreed to cooperate with the Company and the contractors for the Project Improvements in acquiring the benefits of sales tax exemption for purchases of materials used to construct the Project Improvements.

E. The Company desires to lease the Project to the City, and the City desires to lease the Project from the Company and to acquire and hold a leasehold interest for the term of this Base Lease as more fully described in this Base Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the City and the Company do hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to any words and terms defined elsewhere in this Base Lease, capitalized words and terms used in this Base Lease shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Trust Indenture by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A. of even date herewith.

Section 2. Representations by the City. The City makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

- (a) The City is a fourth-class city and political subdivision of the State of Missouri.
- (b) Under the provisions of the Act, the City has lawful power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Base Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder.
- (c) By proper action of its governing body, the City has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Base Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers.

Section 3. Representations by the Company. The Company makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

- (a) The Company is a limited liability company validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri.
- (b) The Company has lawful power and authority to enter into this Base Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder, and the Company has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Base Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers and representatives.
- (c) The Company is the owner of the Project Site and is permitted to lease the Project located thereon to the City pursuant to this Base Lease.

Section 4. Lease Term. This Base Lease shall become effective upon execution and delivery and, subject to earlier termination pursuant to the provisions of this Base Lease, shall have a term commencing as of the date of this Base Lease and, subject to **Section 4.5** of the Lease with respect to merger of interests, terminating simultaneously with the Transfer Date.

Section 5. Granting of Leasehold Estate. The Company hereby rents, leases and lets the Project to the City, and the City hereby rents, leases and hires the Project from the Company, subject to Permitted Encumbrances existing as of the date of the execution and delivery hereof, for the rentals and upon and subject to the terms and conditions herein contained.

Section 6. Rent. In addition to the City's obligations under the Lease and the Performance Agreement, the City hereby agrees to pay to the Company annual rent under this Base Lease (the "Rent") equal to One Dollar and no/100 (\$1.00), which shall be due on the date of this Base Lease and on each January 1 thereafter during the term of this Base Lease. The Company hereby acknowledges that it has received the Rent due on the date of this Base Lease.

Section 7. Use and Possession of the Project. The City will have the rights of use and possession of the Project only to the extent permitted by the Lease.

Section 8. Assignability. The City will not assign, sublease, mortgage or otherwise transfer or encumber its interest in this Base Lease.

Section 9. Repairs and Maintenance. The Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, maintain and repair the Project Improvements, and all portions thereof and improvements thereon, to the extent required by the Lease. In no event shall the City be required to make any repairs,

improvements, additions, replacements, reconstructions or other changes to the Project or perform any maintenance thereon.

Section 10. Taxes. Pursuant to **Section 6.2** of the Lease, the Company shall promptly pay all taxes or other governmental charges, that if unpaid, would encumber the City's leasehold interest in the Project.

Section 11. Insurance. The Company shall maintain the insurance policies required by **Article VII** of the Lease.

Section 12. Condemnation. If, at any time during the term of this Base Lease, there shall be a total or partial taking of the Project in condemnation proceedings or by any right of eminent domain or by sale in lieu thereof, the parties shall have the rights and obligations provided in the Lease, and this Base Lease shall terminate only to the extent and in the manner provided in the Lease.

Section 13. Surrender of the Project. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Base Lease or **Section 4.5** of the Lease, the City shall surrender and deliver up the Project and all associated improvements thereon to the Company at the expiration or other termination of this Base Lease, to the limited extent that the City may have any rights to possession thereof as expressly provided herein, without fraud or delay.

Section 14. Covenants Against Liens. The Company shall not create or permit to be created or to remain, and the Company shall promptly discharge, any mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's lien that might be or become a lien, encumbrance or charge upon the Project Site or the Project or any part thereof as a result of the Company's separate actions, except as expressly permitted pursuant to the Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company hereby acknowledges that mechanic's, laborer's or materialman's liens may be filed against the Company's fee simple interest in the Project Site despite the City's leasehold interest in the Project Site. All such liens shall be discharged prior to the termination of this Base Lease.

Section 15. Notices. Any and all notices, demands, requests, submissions, approvals, consents, disapprovals, objections, offers or other communications or documents required to be given, delivered or served or which may be given, delivered or served under or by the terms and provisions of this Base Lease or pursuant to law or otherwise, shall be made in the form and manner provided in the Lease.

Section 16. Company's Right to Terminate. The Company may terminate this Base Lease at any time pursuant to **Article XI** of the Lease.

Section 17. Conflict with the Lease. In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of the Lease, the terms of the Lease shall control.

Section 18. Limitation on Liability of City. No provision, covenant or agreement contained in this Base Lease or any obligation herein imposed upon the City, or the breach thereof, shall constitute or give rise to or impose upon the City a pecuniary liability or a charge upon the general credit or taxing powers of the City or the State of Missouri.

Section 19. Governing Law. This Base Lease shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 20. Binding Effect. This Base Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and the Company and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 21. Severability. If for any reason any provision of this Base Lease shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

Section 22. Execution in Counterparts. This Base Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 23. Electronic Storage. The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 24. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act. Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Company certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Base Lease, engage in a boycott of goods or services from (a) the State of Israel, (b) companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by or organized under the laws of the State of Israel or (c) persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Base Lease as of the Effective Date.

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri
limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)
) SS.
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ of PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and that said instrument was signed on behalf of said company by authority of its governing body, and said officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid on the day and year first above written.

Name: _____
Notary Public in and for said State

My Commission Expires:

PLEASE AFFIX SEAL FIRMLY AND CLEARLY IN THIS BOX

By: _____
Michael Harmison, Mayor

Tara Berreth, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT SITE

EXHIBIT D

Space Above for Recorder's Use Only

DOCUMENT COVER SHEET

TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Special Warranty Deed

DATE OF DOCUMENT: _____, 20__

GRANTOR: PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS, LLC

Mailing Address: _____

GRANTEE: CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

Mailing Address: 1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: See Exhibit A

RETURN DOCUMENTS TO: Mark A. Spykerman, Esq.
Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 2000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102

REFERENCE BOOK & PAGE: N/A

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THIS SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED is made as of _____, 20__, from **PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS, LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Grantor”), to the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “Grantee”).

WITNESSETH, THAT THE GRANTOR, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable considerations to it paid by the Grantee (the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged) does by these presents, **SELL** and **CONVEY** unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns, the lots, tracts or parcels of land described in **EXHIBIT A**, which is attached hereto.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, the premises aforesaid, with all and singular the rights, privileges, appurtenances and immunities thereto belonging or in any way appertaining unto the Grantee and unto its successors and assigns forever; the Grantor hereby covenanting that the said premises are free and clear from any encumbrance done or suffered by it; and that it will warrant and defend the title to said premises unto the Grantee and unto the Grantee’s successors and assigns forever, against the lawful claims and demands of all persons claiming under it but none other, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances as defined in the Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the Grantee and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and Grantee have executed this Special Warranty Deed as of the day and year above written.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

“GRANTOR”

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS, LLC, a Missouri
limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 202_, _____, the _____ of PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and acknowledged before me that he signed the foregoing instrument for and in the name and on behalf of said limited liability company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunder subscribed my name and affixed my official seal on the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: _____

Notary Public in and for said State

“GRANTEE”

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Michael Harmison, Mayor

Tara Berreth, City Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
COUNTY OF CAMDENT)

On this ____ day of _____, 202_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public, appeared **MICHAEL HARMISON**, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said City, and that said instrument was signed and sealed by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said officers acknowledged said instrument to be executed for the purposes therein stated and as the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Name: _____

Notary Public in and for said State

My Commission Expires:

PLEASE AFFIX SEAL FIRMLY AND CLEARLY IN THIS BOX

EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF THE LAND

EXHIBIT E

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI,
As Lessor,

AND

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC,
As Lessee

LEASE AGREEMENT

Dated as of [*Date*], 2025

Relating to:

\$13,000,000
(Aggregate Maximum Principal Amount)
City of Osage Beach, Missouri
Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Anglers Outpost Project)
Series 2025

Certain rights of the City of Osage Beach, Missouri (the “City”), in this Lease Agreement have been pledged and assigned to UMB Bank, N.A., as Trustee under the Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025, between the City and the Trustee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1.	Definitions of Words and Terms	2
Section 1.2.	Rules of Interpretation	2
Section 1.3.	Incorporation.....	3

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1.	Representations by the City	3
Section 2.2.	Representations by the Company	4

ARTICLE III

GRANTING PROVISIONS

Section 3.1.	Granting of Leasehold Estate.....	4
Section 3.2.	Lease Term	4
Section 3.3.	Possession and Use of the Project	5

ARTICLE IV

PURCHASE AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 4.1.	Issuance of the Bonds	5
Section 4.2.	Purchase and Construction and Equipping of the Project	5
Section 4.3.	Project Costs	6
Section 4.4.	Payment for Project Costs	6
Section 4.5.	Establishment of Completion Date and Transfer Date	7
Section 4.6.	Surplus in Project Fund	7
Section 4.7.	Project Property of City	7
Section 4.8.	Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company	8

ARTICLE V

RENT PROVISIONS

Section 5.1.	Basic Rent.....	8
Section 5.2.	Additional Rent.....	9
Section 5.3.	Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional.....	9
Section 5.4.	Prepayment of Basic Rent	10

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1.	Maintenance and Repairs.....	10
Section 6.2.	Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges	10
Section 6.3.	Utilities	11
Section 6.4.	Property Tax Exemption.....	11

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1.	Title Commitment.....	11
Section 7.2.	Casualty Insurance.....	11
Section 7.3.	Public Liability Insurance.....	12
Section 7.4.	Blanket Insurance Policies.....	12
Section 7.5.	Worker's Compensation	12
Section 7.6.	Sovereign Immunity	12

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 8.1.	Additions, Modifications and Improvements to the Project.....	13
Section 8.2.	Additional Improvements on the Project Site.....	13
Section 8.3.	Permits and Authorizations.....	13
Section 8.4.	Mechanics' Liens.....	13
Section 8.5.	Notice Following Completion Date.....	14

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1.	Damage or Destruction	14
Section 9.2.	Condemnation.....	16
Section 9.3.	Bondowner Approval.....	17

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1.	No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification ..	17
Section 10.2.	Surrender of Possession	17
Section 10.3.	Right of Access to the Project	17
Section 10.4.	Granting of Easements; Leasehold Mortgages and Financing Arrangements.....	18
Section 10.5.	Indemnification of City and Trustee.....	20
Section 10.6.	Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits	21
Section 10.7.	Company to Maintain its Existence	21
Section 10.8.	Security Interests	21

Section 10.9.	Environmental Matters, Warranties, Covenants and Indemnities Regarding Environmental Matters	21
---------------	--	----

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT

Section 11.1.	Option to Purchase the Project	23
Section 11.2.	Conveyance of the Project	24
Section 11.3.	Relative Position of Option and Indenture	24
Section 11.4.	Obligation to Purchase the Project	24
Section 11.6.	Right to Set-Off	25

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1.	Events of Default	25
Section 12.2.	Remedies on Default.....	26
Section 12.3.	Survival of Obligations.....	26
Section 12.4.	Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City.....	26
Section 12.5.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	26
Section 12.6.	Waiver of Breach.....	27
Section 12.7.	Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies	27

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1.	Assignment; Sublease.....	27
Section 13.2.	Assignment of Revenues by City	28
Section 13.3.	Prohibition Against Fee Mortgage of Project.....	28
Section 13.4.	Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project by City	28

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1.	Amendments, Changes and Modifications	28
---------------	---	----

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1.	Notices	29
Section 15.2.	City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals.....	30
Section 15.3.	Net Lease	30
Section 15.4.	Limitation on Liability of City	31
Section 15.5.	Governing Law	31
Section 15.6.	Binding Effect.....	31
Section 15.7.	Severability	31

Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts	31
Section 15.9. Electronic Transaction	31
Section 15.10. City Consent	31
Section 15.11. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act.....	32
Signatures and Seal	1
Exhibit A - Project Site	
Exhibit B - Form of Requisition Certificate	
Exhibit C - Form of Special Warranty Deed	

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT, dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (this “Lease”), between the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “City”), as lessor, and **PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “Company”), as lessee;

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), to purchase, construct, extend, equip and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, research and development, office industry, warehousing and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the Board of Aldermen passed Ordinance No. ____ on June 17, 2025 (the “Ordinance”) approving a Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis relating to the development of a hotel facility specifically designed for fishermen (the “Project Improvements”) northwest of the intersection of Osage Beach Parkway and Swiss Village Road in the City (as more fully described on **Exhibit A**, the “Project Site” and together with the Project Improvements, the “Project”).

3. The Ordinance also authorizes the City to (1) issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 (the “Bonds”), for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site and constructing the Project Improvements thereon, (2) acquire fee title to the Project upon completion of the Project Improvements, and (3) enter into this Lease for the purpose of leasing the Project Improvements back to the Company for rent sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds.

4. In consideration of the terms and conditions of this Lease, the Ordinance, issuance of the Bonds and certain other agreements, the City and the Company have concurrently herewith entered into a Performance Agreement of even date herewith (the “Performance Agreement”) pursuant to which the Company has agreed to make certain payments in lieu of taxes.

5. Pursuant to the foregoing, the City desires to lease the Project to the Company and the Company desires to lease the Project from the City, for the rentals and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the Company do hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to any words and terms defined elsewhere in this Lease, capitalized words and terms used in this Lease shall have the meanings given to such words and terms in **Section 101** of the Indenture (which definitions are hereby incorporated by reference).

Section 1.2. Rules of Interpretation.

(a) Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

(b) Unless the context otherwise indicates, words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa, and words importing Persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including governmental entities, as well as natural Persons.

(c) Wherever in this Lease it is provided that either party shall or will make any payment or perform or refrain from performing any act or obligation, each such provision shall, even though not so expressed, be construed as an express covenant to make such payment or to perform, or not to perform, as the case may be, such act or obligation.

(d) All references in this instrument to designated “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions are, unless otherwise specified, to the designated Articles, Sections and subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed. The words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Lease as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision.

(e) The Table of Contents and the Article and Section headings of this Lease shall not be treated as a part of this Lease or as affecting the true meaning of the provisions hereof.

(f) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be a listing that excludes items not listed.

(g) Whenever the City is required to “cooperate,” “cooperate fully” or “act promptly” on a matter set forth in this Lease, the City’s cooperation shall be deemed to be reasonable cooperation and the City’s promptness shall be deemed to be reasonable promptness; provided, however, the City shall not be required to incur any costs, expenses, obligations or liabilities in providing such reasonable cooperation and promptness.

Section 1.3. Incorporation.

(a) The Recitals hereof are all incorporated into this Lease as if fully and completely set out in this Section.

(b) The Exhibits to this Lease are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Lease.

ARTICLE II

REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.1. Representations by the City. The City makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The City is a fourth-class city duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. Under the provisions of the Act, the City has lawful power and authority to enter into the transactions contemplated by this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder. By proper action of its Board of Aldermen, the City has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers.

(b) As of the date of delivery hereof, the City shall acquire a fee title interest in the Project Site pursuant to the Deed, subject to Permitted Encumbrances, and construct or cause the construction of the Project Improvements. The City agrees to lease the Project to the Company and sell the Project to the Company if the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project or upon termination of this Lease, or prior thereto, all for the purpose of furthering the public purposes of the Act.

(c) The purchase, construction, extension and improvement of the Project and the leasing of the Project by the City to the Company will further the public purposes of the Act.

(d) To the City's knowledge, no member of the Board of Aldermen or any other officer of the City has any significant or conflicting interest, financial, employment or otherwise, in the Company or in the transactions contemplated hereby.

(e) To finance the costs of the Project, the City proposes to issue the Bonds which will be scheduled to mature as set forth in **Article II** of the Indenture and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity in accordance with the provisions of **Article III** of the Indenture.

(f) The Bonds are to be issued under and secured by the Indenture, pursuant to which the Project and the net earnings therefrom, consisting of all rents, revenues and receipts to be derived by the City from the leasing or sale of the Project, will be pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and amounts owing pursuant to this Lease.

(g) The City will not knowingly take any affirmative action that would permit a lien to be placed on the Project or pledge the revenues derived therefrom for any bonds or other obligations, other than the Bonds, except with the written consent of the Authorized Company Representative; provided, however, the City's execution of this Lease, the Base Lease, the Indenture and the Performance Agreement shall not be deemed to violate this **Section 2.1(g)**.

(h) The City will not operate the Project as a business or in any other manner except as the lessor thereof, except subsequent to an Event of Default hereunder.

Section 2.2. Representations by the Company. The Company makes the following representations as the basis for the undertakings on its part herein contained:

(a) The Company is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

(b) The Company has lawful power and authority to enter into this Lease and to carry out its obligations hereunder and the Company has been duly authorized to execute and deliver this Lease, acting by and through its duly authorized officers and representatives.

(c) The execution and delivery of this Lease, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the performance of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Lease by the Company will not, to the best of the Company's knowledge, conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, any mortgage, deed of trust, lease or any other restrictions or any agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound, or the Company's organizational documents, or any order, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its property of any court or governmental body, or constitute a default under any of the foregoing, or result in the creation or imposition of any prohibited lien, charge or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Company under the terms of any instrument or agreement to which the Company is a party.

(d) The Project will comply in all material respects with all presently applicable building and zoning, health, environmental and safety orders and laws and all other applicable laws, rules and regulations.

ARTICLE III

GRANTING PROVISIONS

Section 3.1. Granting of Leasehold Estate. The City hereby exclusively rents, leases and lets the Project to the Company, and the Company hereby rents, leases and hires the Project from the City, subject to Permitted Encumbrances existing as of the date of the execution and delivery hereof, for the rentals and upon and subject to the terms and conditions herein contained.

Section 3.2. Lease Term. This Lease shall become effective upon its execution and delivery. Subject to earlier termination pursuant to the provisions of this Lease, the lease of the Project shall terminate on December 31st of the 15th year following the year of the Transfer Date (provided, however, that this Lease shall terminate on December 31st of the 10th year following the year of the Transfer Date if Phase 2 is not completed by December 31st of the 9th year following the year of the Transfer Date). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will the Lease extend beyond December 31, 2041.

Section 3.3. Possession and Use of the Project.

(a) The City covenants and agrees that as long as neither the City nor the Trustee has exercised any of the remedies set forth in **Section 12.2** following the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, as defined in **Section 12.1**, the Company shall have sole and exclusive possession of the Project (subject to Permitted Encumbrances and the City's and the Trustee's right of access pursuant to **Section 10.3**) and shall and may peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Project during the Lease Term. The City covenants and agrees that it will not take any action, other than expressly pursuant to **Article XII**, the Indenture and the Performance Agreement to prevent the Company from having quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project during the Lease Term and will, at the request and expense of the

Company, cooperate with the Company to defend the Company's quiet and peaceable possession and enjoyment of the Project.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Section, the Company shall have the exclusive right to use the Project for any lawful purpose contemplated by the Act and consistent with the terms of the Performance Agreement. The Company shall comply in all material respects with all statutes, laws, ordinances, orders, judgments, decrees, regulations, directions and requirements of all federal, state, local and other governments or governmental authorities, now or hereafter applicable to the Project, as to the manner of use or the condition of the Project. The Company shall also comply with the mandatory requirements, rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies carried under the provisions of **Article VII**. The Company shall pay all costs, expenses, claims, fines, penalties and damages that may in any manner arise out of, or be imposed as a result of, the failure of the Company to comply with the provisions of this Section. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Section, however, the Company may, at its own cost and expense, contest or review by legal or other appropriate procedures the validity or legality of any such governmental statute, law, ordinance, order, judgment, decree, regulation, direction or requirement, or any such requirement, rule or regulation of an insurer, and during such contest or review the Company may refrain from complying therewith.

ARTICLE IV

PURCHASE AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 4.1. Issuance of the Bonds. To provide funds for the payment of Project Costs, the City agrees that, upon request of the Company, it will issue, sell and cause to be delivered the Bonds to the purchaser thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 4.2. Purchase and Construction of the Project. The City and the Company agree that the Company, as the agent of the City, shall construct the Project Improvements on the Project Site as follows:

(a) The City will acquire fee title to the Project on the Transfer Date (which shall be the date that the Bonds are issued).

(b) On behalf of the City, the Company will construct the Project Improvements on the Project Site and otherwise improve the Project Site in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The Company may revise the Plans and Specifications from time to time as it deems necessary to carry out the Project, but revisions that affect the status of the Project as a "project" under the Act or that would materially alter the accuracy of the description of the Project in the Plan for an Industrial Development Project and Cost/Benefit Analysis distributed under the Act may be made only with the prior written approval of the City. The Company agrees that the aforesaid construction and improvement will, with such changes and additions as may be made hereunder, result in facilities suitable for use by the Company for its purposes, and that all real and personal property described in the Plans and Specifications, with such changes and additions as may be made hereunder, is desirable and appropriate in connection with the Project. The provisions of this paragraph are in addition to and do not supersede the provisions of **Section 8.3**.

(c) The Company will comply with the provisions of Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, to the extent applicable to the construction of the Project.

(d) The Company will cause the construction of the Project to be completed on or before the Completion Date, except as otherwise provided in **Section 4.5**.

(e) The Project Improvements shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all applicable laws, orders and ordinances.

Section 4.3. Project Costs. The City hereby agrees to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to pay for, but solely from the Project Fund, all Project Costs upon receipt by the Trustee of a requisition certificate pursuant to **Section 4.4**. The Company may not submit any requisition certificates for Project Costs incurred after the Completion Date. The Company must submit all requisition certificates for Project Costs incurred before the Completion Date within three months after the Completion Date. The maximum amount of total Project Costs for which requisitions may be submitted is expressly limited to \$13,000,000.

Section 4.4. Payment for Project Costs. The City hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to make disbursements from the Project Fund and endorse the Bonds, upon receipt by the Trustee of requisition certificates in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B**, signed by an Authorized Company Representative and approved by an Authorized City Representative:

(a) requesting payment or reimbursement of a specified amount of such funds and directing to whom such amount shall be paid (which may include the Company in the event of a reimbursement);

(b) describing each item of Project Costs for which payment is being requested;

(c) stating that each item for which payment is requested is or was desirable and appropriate in connection with the purchase, construction and improvement of the Project, has been properly incurred and is a proper charge against the Project Fund, that the amount requested either has been paid by the Company, or is justly due, and has not been the basis of any previous requisition from the Project Fund; and

(d) stating that, except for the amounts, if any, stated in said certificate, to the best of their knowledge there are no outstanding disputed statements for which payment is requested for labor, wages, materials, supplies or services in connection with the purchase, construction and improvement of the Project which, if unpaid, might become the basis of a vendors', mechanics', laborers' or materialmen's statutory or other similar lien upon the Project or any part thereof.

Upon request by the City, the Company shall provide the City with copies of invoices, bills, lien waivers and other reasonable documentation to support each submitted requisition certificate. The Trustee may rely conclusively on any such requisition certificate and shall not be required to make any independent inspection or investigation in connection therewith. The approval of any requisition certificate by the Authorized Company Representative and an Authorized City Representative shall constitute, unto the Trustee, an irrevocable determination that all conditions precedent to the payments requested have been completed.

Section 4.5. Establishment of Completion Date and Transfer Date.

(a) The completion of Phase 1 shall be evidenced to the City and the Trustee by a certificate signed by the Authorized Company Representative stating (1) that the purchase, construction and improving

of Phase 1 of the Project has been completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, (2) the date of completion thereof, and (3) that all costs and expenses of the purchase, construction and improving of Phase 1 have been incurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) such certificate shall state that it is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist at the date of such certificate or which may subsequently come into being and (ii) such certificate shall be deemed given on December 31, 2025 if not actually filed with the City by December 31, 2025, subject to any delay to the extent caused by force majeure, including, without limitation, damage or destruction by fire or casualty, strike, lockout, civil disorder, war, restrictive government regulations, litigation, pandemic or epidemic, lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the construction and occupation of the Project, shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel, acts of God, unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions, or other like causes beyond the Company's reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of this Lease, the Indenture, the Ordinance or the Project (collectively, a "Permitted Excuse"). No Permitted Excuse shall be deemed to exist unless the Company provides a written notice to the City, within 30 days after the Company has actual notice of the claimed event, specifying the Permitted Excuse. If requested by the Company, the City shall acknowledge the Company of its receipt and approval of the Company's notice of Permitted Excuse. In no event shall a Permitted Excuse extend the completion of Phase 1 (and the corresponding Transfer Date) beyond December 31, 2026. The Company and the City agree to cooperate in causing the certificate described in this subsection (a) to be furnished to the Trustee. Within 30 days after the receipt of the certificate described in this subsection (a), the Transfer Date shall occur, and the Company shall cause notice thereof to be furnished to the Trustee and the Camden County Assessor.

(b) The Completion Date shall be evidenced to the City and the Trustee by a certificate signed by the Authorized Company Representative stating (1) that the purchase, construction and improving of Phase 2 of the Project has been completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, (2) the date of completion thereof, and (3) that all costs and expenses of the purchase, construction and improving of the Project have been incurred. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such certificate shall state that it is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist at the date of such certificate or which may subsequently come into being. In no event shall the Completion Date be later than December 31st of the 9th year following the Transfer Date.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if Phase 2 is not completed by December 31st of the 9th year following the year of the Transfer Date, the sole remedy of the City will be termination of this Lease as of December 31st of the 10th year following the year of the Transfer Date pursuant to **Section 3.2**.

Section 4.6. Surplus in Project Fund. Upon receipt of the requisition certificate described in **Section 4.4** and payment from the Project Fund of the Project Costs described therein, the Trustee shall, as provided in **Section 504** of the Indenture, transfer any remaining moneys then in the Project Fund to the Bond Fund to be applied as directed in writing by the Company solely to (a) the payment of principal and premium, if any, of the Bonds through the payment (including regularly scheduled principal payments, if any) or redemption thereof at the earliest date permissible under the terms of the Indenture, or (b) at the option of the Company, to the purchase of Bonds at such earlier date or dates as the Company may elect. Any amount so deposited in the Bond Fund may be invested as permitted by **Section 702** of the Indenture.

Section 4.7. Project Property of City. The Project Site and the Project Improvements located thereon at the execution hereof and which the Company is leasing to the City prior to the Transfer Date and which is to be conveyed to the City on the Transfer Date, all work and materials related to the Project Improvements as such work progresses, and all additions or enlargements thereto or thereof, the Project as

fully completed, anything under this Lease which becomes, is deemed to be, or constitutes a part of the Project, and the Project as repaired, rebuilt, rearranged, restored or replaced by the Company under the provisions of this Lease, except as otherwise specifically provided herein, shall immediately when erected or installed become the absolute property of the City, subject only to this Lease, the Indenture, Permitted Encumbrances and the Leasehold Mortgage, if any. Upon reasonable request of and at the expense of the Company, the City agrees to cooperate with the Company regarding the enforcement of any claims the Company may have against third parties relating to the construction and equipping of the Project.

Section 4.8. Non-Project Improvements, Machinery and Equipment Property of the Company. Any improvements or items of machinery or equipment which do not constitute part of the Project Improvements and the entire purchase price of which is paid for by the Company with the Company's own funds, and no part of the purchase price of which is paid for from funds deposited pursuant to the terms of this Lease in the Project Fund, shall be the property of the Company and shall not constitute a part of the Project for purposes of **Section 6.4** and therefore are subject to taxation, to the extent otherwise provided by law.

ARTICLE V

RENT PROVISIONS

Section 5.1. Basic Rent. The Company covenants and agrees to pay to the Trustee in same day funds for the account of the City during the Lease Term, on or before 11:00 a.m., Trustee's local time, on each Payment Date, as Basic Rent for the Project, an amount which, when added to any collected funds then on deposit in the Bond Fund and available for the payment of principal of the Bonds and the interest thereon on such Payment Date, shall be equal to the amount payable on such Payment Date as principal of the Bonds and the interest thereon as provided in the Indenture. Except as offset pursuant to the right of the Company set forth below, all payments of Basic Rent provided for in this Section shall be paid directly to the Trustee and shall be deposited in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture into the Bond Fund and shall be used and applied by the Trustee in the manner and for the purposes set forth in this Lease and the Indenture. In furtherance of the foregoing, and notwithstanding any other provision in this Lease, the Base Lease, the Indenture, the Bond Purchase Agreement or the Performance Agreement to the contrary, and provided that the Company is the sole holder of the Bonds, the Company may set-off the then-current Basic Rent payment against the City's obligation to the Company as Bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under the Indenture in lieu of delivery of the Basic Rent on any Payment Date, without providing notice of such set-off to the Trustee. The Trustee may conclusively rely on the absence of any written notice from the Company to the contrary as evidence that such set-off has occurred and that pursuant to the set-off, the City is deemed to have paid its obligation to the Company as Bondholder to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds under the Indenture. On the final Payment Date, the Company will (a) if the Trustee holds the Bonds, notify in writing the Trustee of the Bonds not previously paid that are to be cancelled or (b) if an entity other than the Trustee holds the Bonds, deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid. The Company shall receive a credit against the Basic Rent payable by the Company in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation plus accrued interest thereon.

Section 5.2. Additional Rent. The Company shall pay as Additional Rent, within 30 days after receiving an itemized invoice therefor, the following amounts:

- (a) all fees, charges and expenses, including agent and reasonable counsel fees and expenses, of the City, the Trustee and the Paying Agent incurred under or arising from the

Indenture, this Lease, the Base Lease or the Performance Agreement, including but not limited to claims by contractors or subcontractors and legal costs associated with the transfer of title to the Project on the Transfer Date, as and when the same become due;

(b) all costs incident to the issuance of the Bonds (which are to be paid on the Closing Date) and the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, including all costs and expenses in connection with the call, redemption and payment of all Outstanding Bonds;

(c) all fees, charges and expenses incurred in connection with the enforcement of any rights under this Lease, the Base Lease, the Indenture, or the Performance Agreement by the City, the Trustee or the Owners, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses; and

(d) all other payments of whatever nature which the Company has agreed in writing to pay or assume under the provisions of this Lease, the Base Lease, the Performance Agreement or the Indenture.

Section 5.3. Obligations of Company Absolute and Unconditional.

(a) The obligations of the Company under this Lease to make payments of Basic Rent and Additional Rent on or before the date the same become due, and to perform all of its other obligations, covenants and agreements hereunder shall be absolute and unconditional, without notice or demand, and without abatement, deduction, set-off, counterclaim, recoupment or defense or any right of termination or cancellation arising from any circumstance whatsoever, whether now existing or hereafter arising, and irrespective of whether the Project has been started or completed, or whether the City's title thereto or to any part thereof is defective or nonexistent, and notwithstanding any damage to, loss, theft or destruction of, the Project or any part thereof, any failure of consideration or frustration of commercial purpose, the taking by eminent domain of title to or of the right of temporary use of all or any part of the Project, legal curtailment of the Company's use thereof, the eviction or constructive eviction of the Company, any change in the tax or other laws of the United States of America, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision thereof, any change in the City's legal organization or status, or any default of the City hereunder, and regardless of the invalidity of any action of the City; provided, however, that nothing in this **Section 5.3(a)** or **Section 5.3(b)** is intended or shall be deemed to affect or impair in any way the rights of the Company to tender Bonds for redemption in satisfaction of Basic Rent as provided in **Section 5.1** and **Section 5.4**, nor the right of the Company to terminate this Lease and repurchase the Project as provided in **Article XI**.

(b) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to release the City from the performance of any agreement on its part herein contained or as a waiver by the Company of any rights or claims the Company may have against the City under this Lease or otherwise, but any recovery upon such rights and claims shall be had from the City separately, it being the intent of this Lease that the Company shall be unconditionally and absolutely obligated to perform fully all of its obligations, agreements and covenants under this Lease (including the obligation to pay Basic Rent and Additional Rent) for the benefit of the Owners and the City. The Company may, however, at its own cost and expense and in its own name or in the name of the City, prosecute or defend any action or proceeding or take any other action involving third Persons which the Company deems reasonably necessary in order to secure or protect its right of possession, occupancy and use hereunder, and in such event the City hereby agrees, at the Company's expense, to cooperate fully with the Company and to take all action necessary to effect the substitution of the Company for the City in any such action or proceeding if the Company shall so request.

Section 5.4. Prepayment of Basic Rent.

(a) The Company may at any time and from time to time prepay all or any part of the Basic Rent provided for hereunder (subject to the limitations of **Section 301(a)** of the Indenture relating to the partial redemption of the Bonds). During such times as the amount held by the Trustee in the Bond Fund shall be sufficient to pay, at the time required, the principal of and interest on all the Bonds then remaining unpaid, the Company shall not be obligated to make payments of Basic Rent under the provisions of this Lease.

(b) At its option, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds owned by the Company and not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against amounts payable by the Company for the redemption of Bonds in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds so tendered for cancellation, plus accrued interest thereon.

ARTICLE VI

MAINTENANCE, TAXES AND UTILITIES

Section 6.1. Maintenance and Repairs. Throughout the Lease Term the Company shall, at its own expense, keep the Project in reasonably safe operating condition and keep the Project in good repair, reasonable wear, tear, depreciation and obsolescence excepted, making from time to time all repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof it determines to be necessary. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall at all times remain in compliance with **Section 8.5** and all provisions of the City's code relating to maintenance and appearance.

Section 6.2. Taxes, Assessments and Other Governmental Charges.

(a) Subject to subsection (b) of this Section, the Company shall promptly pay and discharge, as the same become due, all taxes and assessments, general and special, and other governmental charges of any kind whatsoever that may be lawfully taxed, charged, levied, assessed or imposed upon or against or be payable for or in respect of the Project, or any part thereof or interest therein (including the leasehold estate of the Company therein) or any buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment at any time installed on the Project Site by the Company, or the income therefrom, including any new taxes and assessments not of the kind enumerated above to the extent that the same are lawfully made, levied or assessed in lieu of or in addition to taxes or assessments now customarily levied against real or personal property, and further including all utility charges, assessments and other general governmental charges and impositions whatsoever, foreseen or unforeseen, which if not paid when due would impair the security of the Bonds or encumber the City's title to the Project; provided that with respect to any special assessments or other governmental charges that are lawfully levied and assessed which may be paid in installments, the Company shall be obligated to pay only such installments thereof as become due and payable during the Lease Term.

(b) The Company may, in its own name or in the City's name, contest the validity or amount of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge which the Company is required to bear, pay and discharge pursuant to the terms of this Article by appropriate legal proceedings instituted before the tax, assessment or other governmental charge complained of becomes delinquent if and provided (1) the Company, before instituting any such contest, gives the City and the Trustee written notice of its intention to do so, (2) the Company diligently prosecutes any such contest, at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale therefor, under execution or otherwise, and (3) the Company promptly pays any

final judgment enforcing the tax, assessment or other governmental charge so contested and thereafter promptly procures record release or satisfaction thereof. The City agrees to cooperate fully with the Company in connection with any and all administrative or judicial proceedings related to any tax, assessment or other governmental charge. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee from any costs and expenses the City or Trustee may incur related to any of the above.

(c) Nothing in this Lease shall be construed to require the Company to make duplicate tax payments. The Company shall receive a credit against the PILOT Payments (as defined in the Performance Agreement) to be made by the Company under the Performance Agreement to the extent of any ad valorem taxes imposed with respect to the Project paid pursuant to this Section.

Section 6.3. Utilities. All utilities and utility services used by the Company in, on or about the Project shall be paid by the Company and shall be contracted by the Company in the Company's own name, and the Company shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure any and all permits, licenses or authorizations necessary in connection therewith with the assistance of the City, if necessary, in order to procure any and all necessary permits, licenses or authorizations.

Section 6.4. Property Tax Exemption. The City and the Company expect that while the Project is owned by the City and is subject to the Lease, the Project will be exempt from all ad valorem property taxes by reason of such ownership, and the City agrees that it will (at the expense of the Company) cooperate with the Company to defend such exemption against all parties. The City and the Company further acknowledge and agree that the City's obligations hereunder are contingent upon the Company making the payments and otherwise complying with the terms of the Performance Agreement during the term of this Lease. The terms and conditions of the Performance Agreement are incorporated herein as if fully set forth herein.

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

Section 7.1. Title Commitment. Before conveying title to any real property to the City, the Company will provide a report in a form reasonably acceptable to the City showing the ownership of and encumbrances on the Project Site. Copies of such report shall be provided to the City and the Trustee.

Section 7.2. Casualty Insurance.

(a) Prior to commencement of construction of the Project Improvements, the Company shall at its sole cost and expense obtain a policy or policies of insurance (including builder's risk insurance) to keep the Project constantly insured against loss or damage by fire, lightning and all other risks covered by the extended coverage insurance endorsement then in use in the State of Missouri in an amount equal to the Full Insurable Value thereof (subject to reasonable loss deductible provisions). The insurance required pursuant to this Section shall be maintained from commencement of construction throughout the Lease Term with a generally recognized responsible insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Missouri or generally recognized international insurers or reinsurers with an A.M. Best rating of not less than "A-" or the equivalent thereof as may be selected by the Company. The Company shall deliver certificates of insurance for such policies to the City and the Trustee within 30 days after commencement of construction of the Project Improvements and promptly after renewal of each insurance policy. All such policies of insurance pursuant to this Section, and all renewals thereof, shall name the

City, the Trustee and the Company as insureds, as their respective interests may appear, shall name the Trustee as loss payee and shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee.

(b) In the event of loss or damage to the Project, the Net Proceeds of casualty insurance carried pursuant to this Section shall be (i) paid over to the Trustee and shall be applied as provided in **Article IX**, or (ii) applied as directed in writing by, or on behalf of, the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, subject to the rights of any Financing Party under any Financing Document.

Section 7.3. Public Liability Insurance.

(a) The Company shall at its sole cost and expense maintain or cause to be maintained at all times during the Lease Term commercial general liability insurance (including but not limited to coverage for operations, contingent liability, operations of subcontractors, completed operations and contractual liability), under which the City, the Company and the Trustee shall be named as additional insureds, properly protecting and indemnifying the City and the Trustee, in an amount not less than the limits of liability set by Section 537.610 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (subject to reasonable loss deductible clauses not to exceed the amounts normally or generally carried by the Company). The policies of said insurance shall contain a provision that such insurance may not be canceled by the issuer thereof without at least 10 days' advance written notice to the City, the Company and the Trustee. Certificates of such policies shall be furnished to the Trustee on the date of execution of this Lease and not less than 30 days before the expiration date of each insurance policy.

(b) In the event of a general liability occurrence, the Net Proceeds of liability insurance carried pursuant to this Section shall be applied toward the extinguishment or satisfaction of the liability with respect to which such proceeds have been paid.

Section 7.4. Blanket Insurance Policies. The Company may satisfy any of the insurance requirements set forth in this Article by using blanket policies of insurance, provided each and all of the requirements and specifications of this Article respecting insurance are complied with.

Section 7.5. Worker's Compensation. The Company agrees throughout the Lease Term to maintain or cause to be maintained the worker's compensation coverage required by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 7.6. Sovereign Immunity. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, nothing in this Lease shall be construed to broaden the liability of the City beyond the provisions of Sections 537.600 to 537.610 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri or abolish or waive any defense at law that might otherwise be available to the City or its officers, agents and employees.

ARTICLE VIII

ALTERATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 8.1. Additions, Modifications and Improvements to the Project. The Company may make such additions, modifications and improvements in and to any part of the Project Site or Project Improvements as the Company from time to time may deem necessary or desirable for its business purposes. All additions, modifications and improvements made by the Company pursuant to this Section shall (a) be made in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all laws, orders and ordinances

applicable thereto and (b) when commenced, be prosecuted to completion with due diligence. If such improvements constitute personal property, any such improvements shall remain the property of the Company, shall not become part of the Project, and shall be subject to applicable taxes.

Section 8.2. Additional Improvements on the Project Site. The Company may, at its sole cost and expense, construct on portions of the Project Site not theretofore occupied by buildings or improvements such additional buildings and improvements as the Company from time to time may deem necessary or desirable for its business purposes. All additional buildings and improvements constructed on the Project Site by the Company, and not paid for with Bond proceeds, pursuant to the authority of this Section shall not be included as Project Improvements and, during the life of this Lease, shall remain the property of the Company and may be added to, altered or razed and removed by the Company at any time. All additional buildings and improvements shall be made in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all material laws, orders and ordinances applicable thereto and when commenced shall be prosecuted to completion with due diligence. The Company covenants and agrees (a) to make any repairs and restorations required to be made to the Project because of the construction of, addition to, alteration or removal of said additional buildings or improvements, and (b) to promptly and with due diligence either raze and remove or repair, replace or restore any of said additional buildings and improvements as may from time to time be damaged by fire or other casualty. The Company shall pay all ad valorem taxes and assessments payable with respect to such additional buildings and improvements which remain the property of the Company. If for any reason the County Assessor determines that such additional buildings and improvements are not subject to ad valorem taxes, the Company shall make payments in lieu of taxes in an amount equal to the taxes that would otherwise be due under this Section.

Section 8.3. Permits and Authorizations. The Company shall not do or permit others under its control to do any work on the Project and any repair, rebuilding, restoration, replacement, modification or addition to the Project, or any part thereof, unless all requisite municipal and other governmental permits and authorizations shall have been first procured. The City agrees to act promptly on all requests for such municipal permits and authorizations. All such work shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner and in strict compliance with all applicable material building and zoning laws and governmental regulations and requirements, and in accordance with the requirements, rules and regulations of all insurers under the policies required to be carried under the provisions of **Article VII**.

Section 8.4. Mechanics' Liens.

(a) The Company will not directly or indirectly create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any lien on or with respect to the Project, except Permitted Encumbrances, and the Company shall promptly notify the City of the imposition of such lien of which the Company is aware and shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be necessary to fully discharge or release any such lien. Whenever and as often as any mechanics' or other similar lien is filed against the Project, or any part thereof, purporting to be for or on account of any labor done or materials or services furnished in connection with any work in or about the Project, the Company shall discharge the same of record. Notice is hereby given that the City shall not be liable for any labor or materials furnished the Company or anyone claiming by, through or under the Company upon credit, and that no mechanics' or other similar lien for any such labor, services or materials shall attach to or affect the reversionary or other estate of the City in and to the Project or any part thereof.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, and subject to the terms of any Financing Documents, the Company may contest any such mechanics' or other similar lien if the Company (1) within 60 days after the Company becomes aware of any such lien notifies the City and the Trustee in writing of

its intention so to do, (2) diligently prosecutes such contest, (3) at all times effectively stays or prevents any official or judicial sale of the Project, or any part thereof or interest therein, under execution or otherwise, (4) promptly pays or otherwise satisfies any final judgment adjudging or enforcing such contested lien claim and (5) thereafter promptly procures record release or satisfaction thereof. The Company may permit the lien so contested to remain unpaid during the period of such contest and any appeal therefrom unless the Company is notified by the City that, in the opinion of counsel, by nonpayment of any such items, the interest of the City in the Project will be subject to loss or forfeiture. In that event, the Company shall promptly, at its own expense, take such action as may be reasonably necessary to duly discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim if the same shall arise at any time. The Company shall save and hold harmless the City from any loss, costs or expenses the City may incur related to any such contest. The Company shall reimburse the City for any expense incurred by it in connection with the imposition of any such lien or in order to discharge or remove any such mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or claim. The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in any such contest.

Section 8.5. Notice of Improvements Subject to Bonding Requirements. Following the Transfer, the Company shall notify the City in writing prior to the commencement of any work, repair, renovation, modification or improvement of the Project or otherwise located on the Project Site that is subject to Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, or any other law requiring payment or performance bonds for such work. The failure to provide the written notification required by this Section will not be deemed to be a material breach of this Lease. However, the Company agrees and acknowledges that (a) the City and its governing body members, officers, agents and employees shall be fully indemnified by the Company, as provided in **Section 10.5**, against any claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from the Company's failure to provide the written notice as required by this Section or secure any payment or performance bonds required by Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, or other applicable law and (b) the Company's leasehold interest under this Lease may be subject to mechanic's or other similar liens, which the Company shall promptly resolve in accordance with **Section 8.4**.

ARTICLE IX

DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION AND CONDEMNATION

Section 9.1. Damage or Destruction.

(a) If the Project Improvements are damaged or destroyed by fire or any other casualty, whether or not covered by insurance, the Company, as promptly as practicable, shall either (i) make the determination described in subsection (f) below, or (ii) repair, restore, replace or rebuild the same so that upon completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding the Project Improvements are of a value not less than the value thereof immediately before the occurrence of such damage or destruction or, at the Company's option, construct upon the Project Site new buildings and improvements thereafter together with all new machinery, equipment and fixtures which are either to be attached to or are to be used in connection with the operation or maintenance thereof, provided that (i) the value thereof shall not be less than the value of such destroyed or damaged Project Improvements immediately before the occurrence of such damage or destruction and (ii) the nature of such new buildings, improvements, machinery, equipment and fixtures will not impair the character of the Project Improvements as a "project" permitted by the Act.

If the Company elects to construct any such new buildings and improvements, for all purposes of this Lease, any reference to the words "Project Improvements" shall be deemed to also include any such new buildings and improvements and all additions thereto and all replacements and alterations thereof.

Unless the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** received with respect to such damage or loss to the Project shall be used to pay the cost of repairing, restoring, replacing or rebuilding the Project or any part thereof. Insurance monies in an amount less than \$100,000 may be paid to or retained by the Company to be held in trust and used as provided herein. Insurance monies in any amount of \$100,000 or more shall be (i) paid to the Trustee and deposited in the Project Fund and shall be disbursed as provided in **Section 4.4** to pay the cost of repairing, restoring, replacing or rebuilding the Project or any part thereof, or (ii) if determined by the Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, applied as directed in writing by, or on behalf of, such Owners of 100% in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding, subject to the rights of any Financing Party. If the Company makes the determination described in subsection (f) below, the Net Proceeds shall be deposited with the Trustee and used to redeem Bonds as provided in subsection (f).

(b) If any of the insurance monies paid by the insurance company as hereinabove provided remain after the completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding, and this Lease has not been terminated, the excess shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, subject to the rights of any leasehold mortgagee or Financing Party. Completion of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding shall be evidenced by a certificate of completion provided to the City and the Trustee. If the Net Proceeds are insufficient to pay the entire cost of such repairs, restoration, replacement or rebuilding, the Company shall pay the deficiency.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, in the event of any such damage by fire or any other casualty, the provisions of this Lease shall be unaffected and the Company shall remain and continue liable for the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent and all other charges required hereunder to be paid by the Company, as though no damage by fire or any other casualty has occurred.

(d) The Company will prosecute or defend any action or proceeding arising out of, or for the collection of any insurance monies that may be due in the event of, any loss or damage.

(e) The Company agrees to give prompt written notice to the City and the Trustee with respect to all fires and any other casualties occurring in, on, at or about the Project Site.

(f) If the Company determines that rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing the Project is not practicable or desirable, or if the Company does not have the right under any Leasehold Mortgage to use any Net Proceeds for repair or restoration of the Project, any Net Proceeds of casualty insurance required by **Article VII** received with respect to such damage or loss shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same become due, all subject to rights of any mortgagee under the Leasehold Mortgage (if any) and any Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any). The Company agrees to be reasonable in exercising its judgment pursuant to this subsection (f). Alternatively, if the Company is the sole owner of the Bonds and it has determined that rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing the Project is not practicable or desirable, it may tender Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation in a principal amount equal to the Net Proceeds of the casualty insurance, and retain such proceeds for its own account.

(g) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project during any period in which the Project is damaged or destroyed or is being repaired, rebuilt, restored or replaced, nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such rebuilding, repairing, restoring or replacing, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement or diminution of the

rentals payable by the Company under this Lease or of any other obligations of the Company under this Lease except as expressly provided in this Section.

(h) Nothing herein shall be deemed to authorize the Company to allow an unsafe, dangerous, unhealthy or injurious condition on the Project, Project Site or a portion thereof, in violation of any applicable laws, codes and ordinances due to a fire or other casualty.

Section 9.2. Condemnation.

(a) If during the Lease Term, title to, or the temporary use of, all or any part of the Project is condemned by or sold under threat of condemnation to any authority possessing the power of eminent domain, to such extent that the claim or loss resulting from such condemnation is greater than \$100,000, the Company shall, within 90 days after the date of entry of a final order in any eminent domain proceedings granting condemnation or the date of sale under threat of condemnation, notify the City, the Trustee, the mortgagee under the Leasehold Mortgage (if any) and the Financing Party under the Financing Document (if any) in writing as to the nature and extent of such condemnation or loss of title and whether it is practicable and desirable to acquire or construct substitute improvements.

(b) If the Company determines that such substitution is practicable and desirable, the Company shall proceed promptly with and complete with reasonable dispatch the acquisition or construction of such substitute improvements, so as to place the Project in substantially the same condition as existed before the exercise of the said power of eminent domain, including the acquisition or construction of other improvements suitable for the Company's operations at the Project (which improvements will be deemed a part of the Project and available for use and occupancy by the Company without the payment of any rent other than herein provided, to the same extent as if such other improvements were specifically described herein and demised hereby); provided, that such improvements will be acquired by the City subject to no liens, security interests or encumbrances before the lien and/or security interest afforded by the Indenture and this Lease other than Permitted Encumbrances (including, without limitation, any liens held by a Financing Party in and to such substitute Project Improvements). In such case, any Net Proceeds received from any award or awards with respect to the Project or any part thereof made in such condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or of the sale proceeds, shall be applied in the same manner as provided in **Section 9.1** (with respect to the receipt of casualty insurance proceeds).

(c) If the Company determines that it is not practicable or desirable to acquire or construct substitute improvements, any Net Proceeds of condemnation awards received by the Company shall, after payment of all Additional Rent then due and payable, be paid into the Bond Fund and shall be used to redeem Bonds on the earliest practicable redemption date or to pay the principal of any Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, all subject to the rights of the mortgagee under the Leasehold Mortgage (if any) and Financing Party under the Financing Documents (if any).

(d) The Company shall not, by reason of its inability to use all or any part of the Project during any such period of restoration or acquisition nor by reason of the payment of the costs of such restoration or acquisition, be entitled to any reimbursement from the City, the Trustee or the Owners or to any abatement or diminution of the rentals payable by the Company under this Lease nor of any other obligations hereunder except as expressly provided in this Section.

(e) The City shall cooperate fully with the Company in the handling and conduct of any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project or any part thereof, and shall, to the extent it may lawfully do so, permit the Company to litigate in any such proceeding in the name and on behalf of the City. In no event will the City voluntarily settle or consent to the settlement of any

prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the Company and each Financing Party, if any.

Section 9.3. Bondowner Approval. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this **Article IX**, subject to the rights of any applicable Financing Party, the proceeds of any insurance received subsequent to a casualty or of any condemnation proceedings (or threats thereof) shall before the application thereof by the City or the Trustee be applied as directed in writing by the Owners or pledgees of 100% of the principal amount of Bonds Outstanding, subject and subordinate to (a) the rights of the City and the Trustee to be paid all their expenses (including attorneys' fees, trustee's fees and any extraordinary expenses of the City and the Trustee) incurred in the collection of such gross proceeds and (b) the rights of the City to any amounts then due and payable under the Performance Agreement.

ARTICLE X

SPECIAL COVENANTS

Section 10.1. No Warranty of Condition or Suitability by the City; Exculpation and Indemnification. The City makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the condition of the Project or that it will be suitable for the Company's purposes or needs. The Company releases the City and the Trustee from, agrees that the City and the Trustee shall not be liable for and agrees to hold the City and the Trustee harmless against, any loss or damage to property or any injury to or death of any Person that may be occasioned by any cause whatsoever pertaining to the Project or the Company's use thereof, unless such loss is the result of the City's or the Trustee's respective gross negligence or willful misconduct. This provision shall survive termination of this Lease.

Section 10.2. Surrender of Possession. Upon accrual of the City's right of re-entry to the extent provided in **Section 12.2(b)**, the Company shall peacefully surrender possession of the Project to the City in good condition and repair; provided, however, the Company may within 90 days (or such later date as the City may agree to) after the termination of this Lease remove from the Project Site any buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and not constituting part of the Project. All repairs to and restorations of the Project required to be made because of such removal shall be made by and at the sole cost and expense of the Company, and during said 90-day (or extended) period the Company shall bear the sole responsibility for and bear the sole risk of loss for said buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and not constituting part of the Project. All buildings, improvements, furniture, trade fixtures, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and which are not so removed from the Project before the expiration of said period shall be the separate and absolute property of the City.

Section 10.3. Right of Access to the Project. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Project as may be generally provided in the City's municipal code. In addition, the Company agrees that the City and the Trustee and their duly authorized agents may, at reasonable times during normal business hours and, except in the event of emergencies, upon not less than two Business Days' prior notice, subject to the Company's usual business proprietary, safety, confidentiality and security requirements, enter upon the Project Site (a) to examine and inspect the Project without interference or prejudice to the Company's operations, (b) to monitor the acquisition, construction and installation provided for in **Section 4.2** as may be reasonably necessary, (c) to examine all files, records, books and other materials in the Company's possession pertaining to the acquisition, installation or maintenance of the Project, (d) upon

either (i) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default or (ii) the Company's failure to purchase the Project at the end of the Lease Term, to exhibit the Project to prospective purchasers, lessees or trustees.

Section 10.4. Granting of Easements; Leasehold Mortgages and Financing Arrangements.

(a) After the Transfer Date, subject to **Sections 10.4(c)** and **(d)**, if no Event of Default under this Lease has happened and is continuing, the City agrees that it will execute and deliver and will cause and direct the Trustee in writing to execute and deliver any instrument necessary or appropriate to confirm and grant, release or terminate any sublease, easement, license, right-of-way or other right or privilege or any such agreement or other arrangement, upon receipt by the City and the Trustee of: (i) a copy of the instrument of grant, release or termination or of the agreement or other arrangement, (ii) a written application signed by an Authorized Company Representative requesting such instrument, and (iii) a certificate executed by an Authorized Company Representative stating that such grant or release is not detrimental to the proper conduct of the business of the Company, will not impair the effective use or interfere with the efficient and economical operation of the Project, will not materially adversely affect the security intended to be given by or under the Indenture or the Performance Agreement, and will be a Permitted Encumbrance and that the Company will defend, indemnify and save and hold harmless the Trustee from and against all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising from the execution and delivery of any instrument, agreement, or other arrangement pursuant to this Section. If no Event of Default has happened and is continuing beyond any applicable grace period, any payments or other consideration received by the Company for any such grant or with respect to or under any such agreement or other arrangement shall be and remain the property of the Company; but, subject to **Sections 10.4(c)** and **(d)**, upon (i) termination of this Lease for any reason other than the redemption of the Bonds and/or the purchase of the Project by the Company or (ii) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company, all rights then existing of the Company with respect to or under such grant shall inure to the benefit of and be exercisable by the City and the Trustee.

(b) The Company may mortgage or grant a deed of trust against the leasehold estate created by this Lease, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, provided and upon condition that a duplicate original or certified copy or photostatic copy of each such mortgage, and the note or other obligation secured thereby, is delivered to the City within thirty (30) days after the execution thereof. The sale of the Company's leasehold estate at a foreclosure sale or trustee's sale under the Leasehold Mortgage or any assignment in lieu thereof shall not require the consent of the City, if (i) written notice of the proposed sale or assignment is provided to the City at least fifteen (15) days prior thereto, and (ii) before such sale or assignment, all payments then owing to the City under the Performance Agreement are paid.

(c) The City acknowledges and agrees that the Company may finance and refinance its rights and interests in the Project, this Lease and the leasehold estate created hereby and, in connection therewith, the Company may execute Financing Documents with one or more Financing Parties. Notwithstanding anything contained to the contrary in this Lease, the Company may, at any time and from time to time, with prior notice to but without the consent of the City, (i) execute one or more Financing Documents upon the terms contained in this **Section 10.4** and (ii) sublease or assign this Lease, the leasehold estate, any sublease and rights in connection therewith, and/or grant liens or security interests therein, to any Financing Party. Any further sublease or assignment by any Financing Party shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 13.1(c)**.

(d) Upon notice by the Company to the City in writing that the Company has executed one or more Financing Documents under which it has granted rights in this Lease to a Financing Party, which

includes the name and address of such Financing Party, then the following provisions shall apply in respect to the Financing Party:

(i) there shall be no merger of this Lease or of the leasehold estate created hereby with the fee title to the Project, notwithstanding that this Lease or said leasehold estate and said fee title shall be owned by the same Person or Persons, without the prior written consent of such Financing Party;

(ii) the City shall serve upon each Financing Party (at the address, if any, provided to the City) a copy of each notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default and each notice of termination given to the Company under this Lease, at the same time as such notice is served upon the Company. No such notice to the Company shall be effective unless a copy thereof is thus served upon each Financing Party;

(iii) each Financing Party shall have the same period of time which the Company has, after the service of any required notice upon it, within which to remedy or cause to be remedied any payment default under this Lease which is the basis of the notice plus thirty (30) days, and the City shall accept performance by such Financing Party as timely performance by the Company;

(iv) the City may exercise any of its rights or remedies with respect to any other Event of Default by the Company, subject to the rights of the Financing Parties under this **Section 10.4(d)** as to such other events of default. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the holder of the Leasehold Mortgage may cause the sale of the leasehold interest of the Company to be sold at foreclosure sale conducted in accordance with applicable law and the terms of the Leasehold Mortgage, to accept assignment of this Lease in lieu of foreclosure and to appoint a receiver for the Project, all without obtaining the prior written consent of the City but subject to the provisions of **Section 10.4(b)**;

(v) upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default by the Company under this Lease, other than a default in the payment of money, the City shall take no action to effect a termination of this Lease by service of a notice or otherwise, without first giving notice thereof to each Financing Party and permitting such Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) a reasonable time within which to remedy such default in the case of an Event of Default which is susceptible of being cured (provided that the period to remedy such Event of Default shall continue beyond any period set forth in this Lease to effect said cure so long as the Financing Party (or its designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) is diligently prosecuting such cure); provided that each Financing Party (or its respective designee, nominee, assignee or transferee) shall pay or cause to be paid to the City and the Trustee all expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable counsel fees, court costs and disbursements incurred by the City or the Trustee in connection with any such default;

(vi) each Financing Party (and their respective designees, nominees, assignees or transferees) may enter, possess and use the Project at such reasonable times and manner as are necessary or desirable to effectuate the remedies and enforce their respective rights under the Financing Documents;

(vii) except for terminations of this Lease expressly authorized herein, this Lease may not be modified, amended, canceled or surrendered by agreement between the City and the Company, without prior written consent of each Financing Party; and

(viii) each Financing Party may, on behalf of the Company and without the consent of the Company, exercise the right to purchase the Project pursuant to **Section 11.1**, upon compliance with the provisions of that Section. The Company agrees that the City will have no liability for taking direction from any Financing Party in connection with a conveyance of the Project back to the Company pursuant to **Article XI**.

(e) In connection with the execution of one or more Financing Documents, upon the request of the Company, the City agrees to execute such documents as shall be reasonably requested by a Financing Party and which are usual and customary in connection with the closing of the financing or refinancing pursuant to the Financing Documents. The Company agrees to reimburse the City for any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to this Section, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, in complying with such request.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City may agree to other provisions and documents requested by the Company or any Financing Party not contemplated by this **Section 10.4**, subject to approval by the Board of Aldermen.

Section 10.5. Indemnification of City and Trustee. The Company shall indemnify and save and hold harmless the City and the Trustee and their governing body members, officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees and expenses, by or on behalf of any Person, firm or corporation arising from the issuance of the Bonds and the execution of the Performance Agreement, this Lease, the Indenture, or any related document and from the conduct or management of, or from any work or thing done in or on the Project during the Lease Term, and against and from all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, arising during the Lease Term from (a) any condition of the Project, (b) any breach or default on the part of the Company in the performance of any of its obligations under the Performance Agreement, this Lease or any related document, (c) any contract entered into in connection with the acquisition, purchase, construction, extension, installation or improvement of the Project, (d) any act of negligence of the Company or of any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees, (e) unless the Company has been released from liability pursuant to **Section 13.1(c)**, any act of negligence of any assignee or sublessee of the Company, or of any agents, contractors, servants, employees or licensees of any assignee or sublessee of the Company, (f) obtaining any applicable state and local sales and use tax exemptions for materials or goods that become part of the Project, and (g) any violation of Section 107.170 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended; provided, however, the indemnification contained in this **Section 10.5** shall not extend (A) to the City to the extent that such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, are (i) the result of work being performed at the Project by employees of the City, or (ii) except with respect to (f) and (g) above, the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct by the City or (B) to the Trustee to the extent that such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of negligence or willful misconduct by the Trustee. Upon written notice from the City or the Trustee of any such claims or demand, the Company shall defend them or either of them in any such action or proceeding; provided, that the City shall cooperate with the Company and provide reasonable assistance in such defense. All costs related to the defense of the City or the Trustee shall be paid by the Company. This **Section 10.5** shall survive any termination of the Performance Agreement and this Lease or the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture.

Section 10.6. Depreciation, Investment Tax Credit and Other Tax Benefits. The City agrees that any depreciation, investment tax credit or any other tax benefits with respect to the Project or any part

thereof shall be made available to the Company, and the City will fully cooperate with the Company in any effort by the Company to avail itself of any such depreciation, investment tax credit or other tax benefits.

Section 10.7. Company to Maintain its Existence. The Company agrees that until the Bonds are paid or payment is provided for in accordance with the terms of the Indenture, it will maintain its corporate existence in good standing, and will not dissolve or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; provided, however, that the Company may, without violating the agreement contained in this Section, consolidate with or merge into another Person or permit one or more other Persons to consolidate with or merge into it, or may sell or otherwise transfer to another Person all or substantially all of its assets as an entirety and thereafter dissolve or convert into a different type of legal entity, if the surviving, resulting or transferee Person expressly assumes in writing all the obligations of the Company contained in this Lease, and the surviving, resulting or transferee Person either (a) has a long-term-debt rating or is controlled by or under common control with an entity with a long-term debt rating in any of the top three long-term-debt rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service, (b) is controlled by, under common control with or controls the Company, or (c) is otherwise approved by the Board of Aldermen. This Section does not limit the Company's transfer rights under **Section 13.1**.

Section 10.8. Security Interests. The City and the Company hereby authorize the Trustee to file all appropriate financing and continuation statements as may be required under the Uniform Commercial Code in order to fully preserve and protect the security of the Owners and the rights of the Trustee under the Indenture. Upon the written instructions of the Owners or pledgees of 100% of the Bonds then Outstanding, the Trustee shall, pursuant to the terms of the Indenture, file all continuation instruments the Owners deem necessary to be filed for so long as the Bonds are Outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be obligated to file any original instrument, and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the accuracy or sufficiency of any such original instrument. The City and the Company shall cooperate with the Trustee in this regard by providing such information as the Trustee may require to file or to renew such statements.

Section 10.9. Environmental Matters, Warranties, Covenants and Indemnities Regarding Environmental Matters.

(a) As used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Environmental Laws" means any now-existing or hereafter enacted or promulgated federal, state, local, or other law, statute, ordinance, order, rule, regulation or court order pertaining to (i) environmental protection, regulation, contamination or clean-up, (ii) toxic waste, (iii) underground storage tanks, (iv) asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, or (v) the handling, treatment, storage, use or disposal of Hazardous Substances, including without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act and the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, all as amended from time to time.

"Hazardous Substances" means all (i) "hazardous substances" (as defined in 42 U.S.C. §9601(14)), (ii) "chemicals" subject to regulation under Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, as amended from time to time (iii) natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas or synthetic gas, (iv) any petroleum, petroleum-based products or crude oil, or (v) any other hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or materials, pollutants, contaminants or any other substances or materials which are included under or regulated by any Environmental Law.

(b) With the exception of any condition disclosed to the City pursuant to any previously provided environmental assessment, study or report, the Company warrants and represents to the City and

the Trustee that to the knowledge of the Company there are no conditions on the Project Site which materially violate any applicable Environmental Laws and no claims or demands have been asserted or made in writing by any third parties arising out of, relating to or in connection with any Hazardous Substances on, or allegedly on, the Project Site for any injuries suffered or incurred, or allegedly suffered or incurred, by reason of the foregoing.

(c) The Company will provide the City and the Trustee with copies of any notifications of releases of Hazardous Substances or of any environmental hazards or potential hazards in material violation of Environmental Laws which are given by or on behalf of the Company to any federal, state or local or other agencies or authorities or which are received by the Company from any federal, state or local or other agencies or authorities with respect to the Project Site. Such copies shall be sent to the City and the Trustee concurrently with their being mailed or delivered to the governmental agencies or authorities or within ten days after they are made or received by the Company. The Company will provide to the City and the Trustee for review only, any environmental assessment ("Assessments") and reports regarding the correction or remediation of material environmental issues required by Environmental Laws to be addressed in the Assessment ("Reports") concerning the Project Site and the Project Improvements; upon the completion of the City's review of the Assessments and the Reports, the City shall immediately return to the Company all originals and copies of the Assessments and Reports.

(d) The Company warrants and represents that the Company has provided the City and the Trustee with copies of all emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms (hereinafter "Environmental Notices") showing Hazardous Substances on the Project Site given within 2 years preceding the date hereof, as of the date hereof, by the Company to any federal, state or local governmental authority or agency as required pursuant to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C.A. §11001 *et seq.*, or any other applicable Environmental Laws. The Company will provide the City and the Trustee with copies of all Environmental Notices concerning Hazardous Substances on the Project Site subsequently sent to any such governmental authority or agency as required pursuant to the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 or any other applicable Environmental Laws. Such copies of subsequent Environmental Notices shall be sent to the City and the Trustee concurrently with their being mailed to any such governmental authority or agency.

(e) The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to comply with and operate and at all times use, keep and maintain the Project and every part thereof (whether or not such property constitutes a facility, as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et. seq.*) in material conformance with all applicable Environmental Laws. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will not use, generate, treat, store, dispose of or otherwise introduce any Hazardous Substance into or on the Project or any part thereof nor cause, suffer, allow or permit anyone else to do so except in the ordinary course of the operation of the Company's business and in material compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws.

(f) The Company agrees to defend, indemnify, protect and hold harmless the City and the Trustee and their directors, officers, shareholders, officials or employees from and against any and all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from (i) any release (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 9601 (22)), actual or alleged, of any Hazardous Substances, upon the Project or respecting any products or materials previously, now or thereafter located upon the Project, regardless of whether such release or alleged release has occurred before the date hereof or hereafter occurs and regardless of whether such release or alleged release occurs as a result of any act, omission, negligence or misconduct of the Company or any third party or otherwise (except, with respect to the City, to the extent such release occurs as a result of any gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City), (ii) (A) any violation now existing or hereafter arising (actual or alleged) of, or any other liability under or in connection

with, any applicable Environmental Laws relating to or affecting the Project, or (B) any violation now existing or hereafter arising, or any other liability, under or in connection with, any applicable Environmental Laws relating to any products or materials previously, now or hereafter located upon the Project, regardless of whether such violation or alleged violation or other liability is asserted or has occurred or arisen before the date hereof or hereafter is asserted or occurs or arises and regardless of whether such violation or alleged violation or other liability occurs or arises, as the result of any act, omission, negligence or misconduct of the Company or any third party or otherwise (except, with respect to the City, to the extent such release occurs as a result of any act, gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City), (iii) any assertion by any third party of any claims or demands for any loss or injury arising out of, relating to or in connection with any Hazardous Substances on or allegedly on the Project Site, or (iv) any material breach, falsity or failure of any of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained in this Section; provided, however, that the Company's obligations under this **Section 10.9(f)** shall not apply to the City to the extent such claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, are the result of (i) work being performed at the Project by employees of the City or (ii) gross negligence or willful misconduct by the City. The City shall cooperate with the Company in the defense of any matters included within the foregoing indemnity without any obligation to expend money. This subsection (f) shall survive any termination of this Lease.

ARTICLE XI

OPTION AND OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE THE PROJECT

Section 11.1. Option to Purchase the Project. The Company shall have, and is hereby granted, the option to purchase all or any portion of the City's interest in the Project at any time, upon payment in full or redemption of the Outstanding Bonds to be redeemed or provision for their payment or redemption having been made pursuant to **Article XIII** of the Indenture. To exercise such option, the Company shall give written notice to the City and to the Trustee, and shall specify therein the date of closing of such purchase, which date shall be not less than 15 nor more than 90 days from the date such notice is mailed, and, in case of a redemption of the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Company shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of the required notice of redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City or the Trustee provides notice of its intent to exercise its remedies hereunder upon an Event of Default (a "Remedies Notice"), the Company shall be deemed to have exercised its repurchase option under this Section on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice without any further action by the Company; provided said Remedies Notice has not been rescinded by such date (such option to take place on the 29th day following the issuance of the Remedies Notice). The Company may rescind such exercise by providing written notice to the City and the Trustee on or before the 29th day and by taking such action as may be required to cure the default that led to the giving of the Remedies Notice. The purchase price payable by the Company in the event of its exercise of the option granted in this Section shall be the sum of the following:

- (a) an amount of money which, when added to the amount then on deposit in the Bond Fund, will be sufficient to redeem all or a portion of the then-Outstanding Bonds on the earliest redemption date next succeeding the closing date, including, without limitation, principal and interest to accrue to said redemption date and redemption expense; plus
- (b) an amount of money equal to the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's agreed to and reasonable fees, charges and expenses under the Indenture accrued and to accrue until such redemption of the Bonds; plus

(c) an amount of money equal to the City's reasonable charges and expenses incurred in connection with the Company exercising its option to purchase all or a portion of the Project; plus

(d) an amount of money equal to all payments due and payable pursuant to the Performance Agreement through the end of the calendar year in which the date of purchase occurs; plus

(e) the sum of \$10.00.

At its option, to be exercised at least 5 days before the date of closing such purchase, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon.

Section 11.2. Conveyance of the Project. At the closing of the purchase of the Project pursuant to this Article, the City will upon receipt of the purchase price deliver to the Company the following:

(a) a release from the Trustee of the Project from the lien and/or security interest of the Indenture and this Lease and appropriate termination of financing statements as required under the Uniform Commercial Code; and

(b) documents, including without limitation a special warranty deed as to the Project Site, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit C** and incorporated herein by reference, conveying to the Company legal title to the Project, as it then exists, in recordable form, subject to the following: (i) those liens and encumbrances, if any, to which title to the Project was subject when conveyed to the City; (ii) those liens and encumbrances created by the Company or to the creation or suffering of which the Company consented; (iii) those liens and encumbrances resulting from the failure of the Company to perform or observe any of the agreement on its part contained in this Lease; (iv) Permitted Encumbrances other than the Indenture and this Lease; and (v) if the Project or any part thereof is being condemned, the rights and title of any condemning authority.

Section 11.3. Relative Position of Option and Indenture. The option to purchase the Project granted to the Company in this Article shall be and remain prior and superior to the Indenture; provided that such option will not result in nonfulfillment of any condition to the exercise of any such option (including the payment of all amounts specified in **Section 11.1**) and further provided that all options herein granted shall terminate upon the termination of this Lease.

Section 11.4. Obligation to Purchase the Project. The Company hereby agrees to purchase, and the City hereby agrees to sell, the Project upon the occurrence of (a) the expiration of the Lease Term following full payment of the Bonds or provision for payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, and (b) the final payment due under the Performance Agreement. The amount of the purchase price under this Section shall be an amount sufficient to redeem all the then Outstanding Bonds, plus accrued interest and the reasonable fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee.

Section 11.5. Tax Ownership. The Company alone shall be entitled to all of the federal income tax attributes of ownership of the Project, including without limitation the right to claim depreciation or cost recovery deductions. This Lease is intended to convey to the Company all of the benefits and burdens of ownership and to cause the Company to be treated as the owner of the Project for federal income tax

purposes. The Trustee, the Company and the City agree to treat this Lease in a manner consistent with such treatment.

Section 11.6. Right to Set-Off. At its option, to be exercised at least five days before the date of closing on any purchase of the Project, the Company may deliver to the Trustee for cancellation Bonds not previously paid, and the Company shall receive a credit against the purchase price payable by the Company in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds so delivered for cancellation, plus the accrued interest thereon. The Company may set-off any payment obligation under **Section 11.1(a)** by tendering, or causing the tender of, a corresponding amount of the Bonds to the Trustee for cancellation.

ARTICLE XII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 12.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an “Event of Default” under this Lease:

(a) default in the due and punctual payment of Basic Rent or Additional Rent within 10 days after written notice thereof from the City to the Company; or

(b) default in the due observance or performance of any other covenant, agreement, obligation or provision of this Lease on the Company’s part to be observed or performed, and such default continues for 60 days after the City or the Trustee has given the Company written notice specifying such default (or such longer period as is reasonably required to cure such default, provided that (i) the Company has commenced such cure within said 60-day period, and (ii) the Company diligently prosecutes such cure to completion); or

(c) the Company: (i) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due; or (ii) files a petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under the Bankruptcy Code as now or in the future amended or any other similar present or future federal or state statute or regulation, or files a pleading asking for such relief; or (iii) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (iv) consents to the appointment of a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major portion of its property or fails to have the appointment of any trustee, receiver or liquidator made without the Company’s consent or acquiescence, vacated or set aside; or (v) is finally adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent under any federal or state law; or (vi) is subject to any proceeding, or suffers the entry of a final and non-appealable court order, under any federal or state law appointing a trustee, receiver or liquidator for all or a major part of its property or ordering the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, or approving a petition filed against it under the Bankruptcy Code, as now or in the future amended, which order or proceeding, if not consented to by it, is not dismissed, vacated, denied, set aside or stayed within 90 days after the day of entry or commencement; or (vii) suffers a writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process to be issued by any court against all or any substantial portion of its property, and such writ or warrant of attachment or any similar process is not contested, stayed, or is not released within 60 days after the final entry, or levy or after any contest is finally adjudicated or any stay is vacated or set aside; or

(d) an Event of Default under the Performance Agreement, as defined in **Section 6.1** thereof.

Section 12.2. Remedies on Default. If any Event of Default referred to in **Section 12.1** has occurred and continues beyond the period provided to cure, then the City may at the City's election (subject, however, to any restrictions against acceleration of the maturity of the Bonds or termination of this Lease in the Indenture), then or at any time thereafter, and while such default continues, take any one or more of the following actions, in addition to the remedies provided in **Section 12.5**:

(a) cause all amounts payable with respect to the Bonds for the remainder of the term of this Lease to become due and payable, as provided in the Indenture; or

(b) give the Company written notice of intention to terminate this Lease on a date specified therein, which date shall not be earlier than 60 days after such notice is given, and if all defaults have not then been cured, on the date so specified, the Owners shall tender or be deemed to have tendered the Outstanding principal amount of the Bonds for cancellation with instruction that such tender is in lieu of payment in accordance with **Section 11.1**, the Company's rights to possession of the Project shall cease and this Lease shall thereupon be terminated, and the City may re-enter and take possession of the Project; provided, however, if the Company has paid all obligations due and owing under the Indenture, this Lease and the Performance Agreement, the City shall convey the Project in accordance with **Section 11.2**.

Section 12.3. Survival of Obligations. The Company covenants and agrees with the City and Owners that its obligations under this Lease shall survive the cancellation and termination of this Lease, for any cause, and that the Company shall continue to pay the Basic Rent and Additional Rent (to the extent the Bonds remain Outstanding) and perform all other obligations provided for in this Lease, all at the time or times provided in this Lease; provided, however, that except for the indemnification contained in **Section 10.5**, upon the payment of all Basic Rent and Additional Rent required under **Article V**, and upon the satisfaction and discharge of the Indenture under **Section 1301** thereof, and upon the Company's exercise of the purchase option contained in **Article XI** hereof, the Company's obligation under this Lease shall thereupon cease and terminate in full, except that obligations with respect to compensation and indemnification of the City and the Trustee shall not so terminate.

Section 12.4. Performance of the Company's Obligations by the City. Upon an Event of Default, the City, or the Trustee in the City's name, may (but shall not be obligated so to do) upon the continuance of such failure on the Company's part for 60 days after written notice of such failure is given the Company by the City or the Trustee, and without waiving or releasing the Company from any obligation hereunder, as an additional but not exclusive remedy, make any such payment or perform any such obligation, and all reasonable sums so paid by the City or the Trustee and all necessary incidental reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City or the Trustee (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in performing such obligations shall be deemed Additional Rent and shall be paid to the City or the Trustee on demand, and if not so paid by the Company, the City or the Trustee shall have the same rights and remedies provided for in **Section 12.2** in the case of default by the Company in the payment of Basic Rent.

Section 12.5. Rights and Remedies Cumulative. The rights and remedies reserved by the City and the Company hereunder are in addition to those otherwise provided by law and shall be construed as cumulative and continuing rights. No one of them shall be exhausted by the exercise thereof on one or more occasions. The City and the Company shall each be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief for any breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions of this Lease, notwithstanding the availability of an adequate remedy at law, and each party hereby waives the right to

raise such defense in any proceeding in equity. Notwithstanding anything in this **Section 12.5** or elsewhere in this Lease to the contrary, however, the Company's option to re-purchase the property as provided in **Article XI** above shall not be terminated upon an Event of Default unless and until this Lease is terminated to the extent permitted pursuant to **Section 12.2(b)** above.

Section 12.6. Waiver of Breach. No waiver of any breach of any covenant or agreement herein contained shall operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same covenant or agreement or as a waiver of any breach of any other covenant or agreement, and in case of a breach by the Company of any covenant, agreement or undertaking by the Company, the City may nevertheless accept from the Company any payment or payments hereunder without in any way waiving the City's right to exercise any of its rights and remedies provided for herein with respect to any such default or defaults of the Company which were in existence at the time such payment or payments were accepted by the City.

Section 12.7. Trustee's Exercise of the City's Remedies. Whenever any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee may, but except as otherwise provided in the Indenture shall not be obliged to, exercise any or all of the rights of the City under this Article, upon written notice as required of the City unless the City has already given the required notice. In addition, the Trustee shall have available to it all of the remedies prescribed by the Indenture.

ARTICLE XIII

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

Section 13.1. Assignment; Sublease.

(a) The Company may assign, transfer, encumber or dispose of this Lease or any interest herein or part hereof for any lawful purpose under the Act. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, the Company must obtain the City's prior written consent before any such disposition, unless such disposition is to an entity controlled by or under common control with or controlling the Company or Icon Design, LLC. Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the applicable Financing Documents, a Financing Party may sell at foreclosure sale or by deed in lieu of foreclosure, the interest of the Company in this Lease Agreement.

(b) With respect to any assignment, the Company or the Financing Party, as applicable, shall comply with the following conditions:

- (i) the Company shall notify the City and the Trustee of the assignment in writing;
- (ii) such assignment shall be in writing, duly executed and acknowledged by the assignor and in proper form for recording;
- (iii) such assignment shall include the entire then unexpired term of this Lease; and
- (iv) a duplicate original of such assignment shall be delivered to the City and the Trustee within 10 days after the execution thereof, together with an assumption agreement, duly executed and acknowledged by the assignee and in proper form for recording, by which the assignee shall assume all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease on the part of the Company to be performed and observed.

(c) Any assignee of all the rights of the Company shall agree to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Base Lease, the Performance Agreement and any other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds. Upon such assignment of all the rights of the Company and agreement by the assignee to be bound by the terms of this Lease, the Performance Agreement and any other documents related to the Bonds, the Company shall be released from and have no further obligations under this Lease, the Base Lease, the Performance Agreement or any agreement related to the issuance of the Bonds.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may, in its ordinary course of business, sublease all or portions of the Project to tenants without the prior consent of the City so long as the Company remains obligated to perform all of its obligations under the Lease and the Performance Agreement and (ii) notifies the City within 30 days after the execution of any such sublease.

Section 13.2. Assignment of Revenues by City. The City shall assign and pledge any rents, revenues and receipts receivable under this Lease, to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds and the Company hereby consents to such pledge and assignment.

Section 13.3. Prohibition Against Fee Mortgage of Project. The City shall not mortgage its fee or leasehold interests in the Project without the consent of the Company, but may assign its interest in and pledge any moneys receivable under this Lease to the Trustee pursuant to the Indenture as security for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 13.4. Restrictions on Sale or Encumbrance of Project by City. During the Lease Term, the City agrees that, except to secure the Bonds to be issued pursuant to the Indenture and except to enforce its rights under **Section 12.2(b)**, it will not sell, assign, encumber, mortgage, transfer or convey the Project or any interest therein.

ARTICLE XIV

AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS

Section 14.1. Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease or in the Indenture, subsequent to the issuance of Bonds and before the payment in full of the Bonds (or provision for the payment thereof having been made in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture), this Lease may not be effectively amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of the Trustee, given in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, which consent, however, shall not be unreasonably withheld, and the written consent of all of the Bondowners. This Lease shall also not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated without the prior written consent of each Financing Party.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 15.1. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given when (i) mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or (ii) sent by overnight delivery or other delivery service which requires written acknowledgment of receipt by the addressee, addressed as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
Attn: City Administrator

with copies to:

City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
Attn: City Attorney

and:

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 2000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Mark A. Spykerman, Esq.

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Company:

Patriots Equity Partners LLC

with a copy to:

Husch Blackwell LLP
8001 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 1500
Clayton, Missouri 63105
Attn: Ernesto Segura, Esq.

All notices given by certified or registered mail as aforesaid shall be deemed fully given as of the date they are so mailed, provided, however, that notice to the Trustee shall be effective only upon receipt. A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by either the City or the Company to the other shall also be given to the Trustee. The City, the Company and the Trustee may from time to time designate, by notice given hereunder to the others of such parties, such other address to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 15.2. City Shall Not Unreasonably Withhold Consents and Approvals. Wherever in this Lease it is provided that the City shall, may or must give its approval or consent, or execute supplemental agreements or schedules, the City shall not unreasonably, arbitrarily or unnecessarily withhold or refuse to give such approvals or consents or refuse to execute such supplemental agreements or schedules; provided, however, that nothing in this Lease shall be interpreted to affect the City's rights to approve or deny any additional project or matter unrelated to the Project subject to zoning, building permit or other regulatory approvals by the City.

Section 15.3. Net Lease. The parties hereto agree (a) that this Lease shall be deemed and construed to be a net lease, (b) that the payments of Basic Rent are designed to provide the City and the Trustee funds adequate in amount to pay all principal of and interest accruing on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, (c) that to the extent that the payments of Basic Rent are not sufficient to provide the City and the Trustee with funds sufficient for the purposes aforesaid, the Company shall be obligated to pay, and it does hereby covenant and agree to pay, upon demand therefor, as Additional Rent, such further sums of money, in cash, as may from time to time be required for such purposes, and (d) that if after the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all costs incident to the payment of the Bonds (including the fees and expenses of the City and the Trustee) have been paid in full the Trustee or the City holds unexpended funds received in accordance with the terms hereof such unexpended funds shall, after payment therefrom of all sums then due and owing by the Company under the terms of this Lease, and except as otherwise provided in this Lease and the Indenture, become the absolute property of and be paid over forthwith to the Company.

Section 15.4. Limitation on Liability of City. No provision, covenant or agreement contained in this Lease, the Indenture or the Bonds, or any obligation herein or therein imposed upon the City, or the breach thereof, shall constitute or give rise to or impose upon the City a pecuniary liability or a charge upon the general credit or taxing powers of the City or the State of Missouri.

Section 15.5. Governing Law. This Lease shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 15.6. Binding Effect. This Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and the Company and their respective successors and assigns.

Section 15.7. Severability. If for any reason any provision of this Lease shall be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby.

Section 15.8. Execution in Counterparts. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 15.9. Electronic Transaction.

(a) The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

(b) The counterparts of this Lease may be executed and delivered by facsimile or electronic signature (including portable document format) by either of the parties hereto, and the receiving party may rely on the receipt of any counterpart so executed and delivered electronically or by facsimile as if the original had been received. Each party may sign and transmit an electronic signature on this Lease, which signature shall be binding on the party whose name is contained thereon. The intentional action in electronically signing this Lease shall be evidence of consent to be legally bound by this Lease. Each party agrees to not contest the admissibility or enforceability of the electronically signed copy of this Lease in any proceeding arising out of the terms and conditions of this Lease.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary and with respect to the recording of any electronic documents, the parties shall comply with the requirements of Section 59.569 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

Section 15.10. City Consent. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Mayor and the City Administrator are authorized to execute all documents on behalf of the City (including documents pertaining to the transfer of property or the financing and refinancing of the Project) as may be required to carry out and comply with the intent of the Ordinance. The Mayor and the City Administrator are also authorized, unless expressly provided herein, to grant on behalf of the City such consents, estoppels and waivers relating to the Bonds, the Indenture, the Performance Agreement, the Base Lease or this Lease as may be requested during the term thereof; provided, such consents, estoppels and/or waivers shall not increase the principal amount of the Bonds, increase the term of this Lease or the tax exemption as provided for herein, waive an Event of Default or materially change the nature of the transaction unless otherwise approved by the Board of Aldermen.

Section 15.11. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act. Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Company certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Lease, engage in a boycott of goods or services from (a) the State of Israel, (b) companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by or organized under the laws of the State of Israel or (c) persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Lease to be executed in their respective names by their duly authorized signatories, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

By: _____
Michael Harmison, Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Tara Berreth, City Clerk

[Lease Agreement]

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri
limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

[Lease Agreement]

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT SITE

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

Requisition No. _____
Date: _____

REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

TO: UMB BANK, N.A., AS TRUSTEE UNDER A TRUST INDENTURE DATED AS OF [*DATE*], 2025, BETWEEN THE CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI, AND THE TRUSTEE, AND THE LEASE AGREEMENT DATED AS OF [*DATE*], 2025, BETWEEN THE CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI, AND PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC

The undersigned Authorized Company Representative hereby states and certifies that:

1. A total of \$ _____ is requested to pay for Project Costs (as defined in the Indenture) associated with the acquisition of the Project Site and the construction of the Project Improvements. The total amount of this requisition and all prior requisitions are as follows:

<u><i>Date of Project Costs</i></u>	<u><i>Amount Submitted in this Requisition</i></u>	<u><i>Requisitions Submitted to Date (Including this Requisition)</i></u>

2. Said Project Costs shall be paid in whole from Bond proceeds in such amounts, to such payees and for such purposes as set forth on **Schedule 1**.

3. Each of the items for which payment is requested are or were desirable and appropriate in connection with the purchase and construction of the Project (as defined in the Trust Indenture), have been properly incurred and are a proper charge against the Project Fund, and have been paid by the Company or are justly due to the Persons whose names and addresses are stated on **Schedule 1**, and have not been the basis of any previous requisition from the Project Fund.

4. As of this date, except for the amounts referred to above, to the best of my knowledge there are no outstanding disputed statements for which payment is requested for labor, wages, materials, supplies or services in connection with the purchase and construction of the Project which, if unpaid, might become the basis of a vendors', mechanics', laborers' or materialmen's statutory or similar lien upon the Project or any part thereof.

5. Capitalized words and terms used in this Requisition Certificate have the meanings given to such words and terms in **Section 101** of the Trust Indenture.

6. With respect to this disbursement, the Company (i) certifies it has reviewed any wire instructions set forth herein to confirm such wire instructions are accurate and (ii) agrees it will not seek recourse from the Trustee as a result of losses incurred by it for making the disbursement in accordance with the instructions herein.

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC

By: _____
Authorized Company Representative

Approved this _____ day of _____, 20__.

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

By: _____
Authorized City Representative

SCHEDULE 1 TO REQUISITION CERTIFICATE

PROJECT COSTS

<u>Payee and Address</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>
--------------------------	--------------------	---------------

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

Space Above for Recorder's Use Only

DOCUMENT COVER SHEET

TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Special Warranty Deed

DATE OF DOCUMENT: As of _____, 20__

GRANTOR: CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

Mailing Address: 1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065

GRANTEE: PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC

Mailing Address: _____

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: See Exhibit A

RETURN DOCUMENTS TO: Mark A. Spykerman
Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 2000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102

REFERENCE BOOK & PAGE: N/A

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

THIS DEED is made and entered into to be effective as of the ____ day of _____, 20__, by and between the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “Grantor”), and **PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Grantee”). Terms not otherwise described herein shall have the meanings ascribed them in the Trust Indenture between the Grantor and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee, dated as of [*Date*], 2025, with respect to the Grantor’s issuance of its \$13,000,000 Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025.

WITNESSETH, that the Grantor, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00), and other good and valuable consideration, paid by the Grantee, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does by these presents **BARGAIN AND SELL, CONVEY AND CONFIRM** unto the Grantee, the real property described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference (the “Project Site”) and the buildings, structures, improvements and fixtures located thereon (the “Project Improvements”), all as located in the County of St. Louis, State of Missouri.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same, together with all rights and appurtenances to the same belonging, unto the Grantee, and to its successors and assigns forever. The Grantor hereby covenants that it and its successors and assigns shall and will **WARRANT AND DEFEND** the title to the premises unto the Grantee, and to its successors and assigns forever, against the lawful claims of all persons claiming by, through or under Grantor but none other, subject to: (i) those liens and encumbrances, if any, to which title to the Project Site and the Project Improvements was subject when conveyed to the Grantor; (ii) those liens and encumbrances created by the Grantee, all persons claiming by, through or under Grantee, or to the creation or suffering of which the Grantee consented or permitted; (iii) those liens and encumbrances resulting from the failure of the Grantee to perform or observe any of Grantee’s obligations contained in the Performance Agreement or the Lease; (iv) Permitted Encumbrances other than the Indenture; (v) taxes not yet due and payable for the calendar year 20__ and thereafter and the special taxes becoming a lien after the date of this deed; (vi) all current zoning laws; and (vii) all other easements, conditions and restrictions of record.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has executed these presents the day and year first above written.

“GRANTOR”

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: City Clerk

(insert notary)

“GRANTEE”

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri
limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

EXHIBIT F

\$13,000,000
(AGGREGATE MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT)
CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI
TAXABLE INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS
(ANGLERS OUTPOST PROJECT)
SERIES 2025

Dated as of [*Date*], 2025

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Honorable Mayor and Board of Aldermen
City of Osage Beach, Missouri

On the basis of the representations and covenants and upon the terms and conditions contained in this Bond Purchase Agreement, Patriots Equity Partners LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Purchaser”), offers to purchase from the City of Osage Beach, Missouri (the “City”), the above-referenced bonds (the “Bonds”), to be issued by the City under and pursuant to Ordinance No. ____ adopted by the Board of Aldermen of the City on June 17, 2025 (the “Ordinance”) and a Trust Indenture dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Indenture”) by and between the City and UMB Bank, N.A., as trustee (the “Trustee”). *Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.*

SECTION 1. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

(a) By the City’s acceptance hereof, the City hereby represents to the Purchaser that:

(1) The City is a fourth-class city duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. The City is authorized pursuant to the Constitution, the laws of the State of Missouri, and the ordinances, orders and resolutions of the City, and all necessary action has been taken to authorize, issue and deliver the Bonds and to consummate all transactions contemplated by the Ordinance, this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Indenture, the Base Lease dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Base Lease”) by and between the Purchaser and the City, the Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Lease”) by and between the City and the Purchaser, the Performance Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 (the “Performance Agreement”) by and between the City and the Purchaser, and any and all other agreements relating thereto. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be used for the purpose of acquiring the Project Site, constructing the Project Improvements and paying the costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

(2) There is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or, to the City's actual knowledge, threatened wherein or whereby any question is raised or may be raised, questioning, disputing or affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or its boundaries, or the right or title of any of its officers to their respective offices, or the legality of any official act leading up to the issuance of the Bonds or the constitutionality or validity of the obligations represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds, the Ordinance, the Base Lease, the Lease, the Indenture, the Performance Agreement or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

(b) The Purchaser represents as follows:

(1) *Organization.* The Purchaser is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

(2) *No Conflict or Breach.* The execution, delivery and performance of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Purchaser has been duly authorized by all necessary action of the Purchaser and does not and will not conflict with or result in the breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, its organizational documents, any law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order applicable to or binding upon the Purchaser, or, to the best of its knowledge, any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or instrument to which the Purchaser is a party or by which it is bound.

(3) *Documents Legal, Valid and Binding.* When executed and delivered by the Purchaser, this Bond Purchase Agreement will be, and is, a legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and further subject to the availability of equitable remedies. The party executing this Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the Purchaser has been duly authorized to execute this Bond Purchase Agreement by action of the governing body of the Purchaser.

(4) *Purchaser's Certificates.* Any certificate signed by an authorized officer or agent of the Purchaser and delivered to the City shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Purchaser to such parties as to the statements made therein.

SECTION 2. PURCHASE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS

On the basis of the representations and covenants contained herein and in the other agreements referred to herein, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Indenture, the Purchaser agrees to purchase from the City and the City agrees to sell to the Purchaser the Bonds on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

The Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser by the City on the Closing Date (hereinafter defined) upon payment of an amount equal to the Closing Price (hereinafter defined), which amount shall be applied as provided in the Indenture and the Lease. From time to time after the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall make additional payments with respect to the Bonds ("Additional Payments") to the Trustee under the Indenture, which Additional Payments shall be applied to the payment or reimbursement of Project Costs or as provided in the Indenture and the Lease; provided that the sum of the Closing Price and all such Additional Payments shall not, in the aggregate, exceed \$13,000,000 plus the costs of issuance of the Bonds (if such costs of issuance are not paid with Bond proceeds).

As used herein, the term “Closing Date” shall mean _____, 2025, or such other date as shall be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Purchaser; the term “Closing Price” shall mean the amount specified in writing by the Purchaser and agreed to by the City as the amount required to pay for the initial issuance of the Bonds on the Closing Date, which amount shall be equal to (a) any Project Costs spent by the Purchaser from its own funds on or before the Closing Date, or (b) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, if all of the proceeds of the Bonds are being transferred to the Trustee on the Closing Date.

The Bonds shall be issued under and secured as provided in the Ordinance, the Indenture and the Lease authorized thereby and the Bonds shall have the maturity, interest rate and shall be subject to redemption as set forth therein. The delivery of the Bonds shall be made in definitive form as a fully-registered bond in the maximum aggregate principal denomination of \$13,000,000; provided, that the principal amount of the Bonds outstanding at any time shall be that amount recorded in the records of the Trustee, absent manifest error, and further provided that interest shall be payable on the Bonds only on the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, as more fully provided in the Indenture.

SECTION 3. CONDITIONS TO THE OBLIGATIONS

The obligations hereunder shall be subject to the due performance by the parties of the obligations and agreements to be performed hereunder on or prior to the Closing Date and to the accuracy of and compliance with the representations contained herein, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following conditions:

(a) There shall be delivered to the Purchaser on or prior to the Closing Date a duly certified copy of the Ordinance, the Indenture, the Lease, the Performance Agreement, this Bond Purchase Agreement and any other instrument contemplated thereby, and such documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been modified or changed except as may have been agreed to in writing by the Purchaser.

(b) The City shall confirm on the Closing Date by a certificate that at and as of the Closing Date the City has taken all action necessary to issue the Bonds and that there is no controversy, suit or other proceeding of any kind pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against the City wherein any question is raised affecting in any way the legal organization of the City or the legality of any official act shown to have been done in the transcript of proceedings leading up to the issuance of the Bonds, or the constitutionality or validity of the obligations represented by the Bonds or the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings in relation to the issuance or sale thereof.

(c) The Purchaser shall execute a certificate, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that (1) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending against the Purchaser or its affiliates or, to the knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened which would (A) contest, affect, restrain or enjoin the issuance, validity, execution, delivery or performance of the Bonds, or (B) in any way contest the corporate existence or powers of the Purchaser, (2) no litigation, proceeding or investigation is pending or, to the knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened against the Purchaser that could reasonably be expected to adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder or under the Lease or the Performance Agreement, (3) the representations and warranties of the Purchaser herein were and are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading as of the date made and as of the Closing Date, and (4) such other matters as are reasonably requested by the other parties in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. THE PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL

The Purchaser may cancel its obligation hereunder to purchase the Bonds by notifying the City in writing at or before the Closing Date.

SECTION 5. REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS TO SURVIVE DELIVERY

All of the representations and agreements by either party shall remain operative and in full force and effect, and shall survive delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser.

SECTION 6. NOTICE

Any notice or other communication to be given under this Bond Purchase Agreement may be given in writing by mailing or delivering the same as follows:

(a) To the City:

City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
Attn: City Administrator

with copies to:

City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
Attn: City Attorney

and

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
One Metropolitan Square
211 N. Broadway, Suite 2000
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Mark A. Spykerman, Esq.

(b) To the Trustee:

UMB Bank, N.A.
2 S. Broadway, Suite 600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

(c) To the Purchaser:

Patriots Equity Partners LLC

with a copy to:

Husch Blackwell LLP
8001 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 1500
Clayton, Missouri 63105
Attn: Ernesto Segura, Esq.

SECTION 7. APPLICABLE LAW; ASSIGNABILITY

This Bond Purchase Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri. This Bond Purchase Agreement may be assigned by the Purchaser, in whole as to all or any part of the Bond to any Person that expressly assumes in writing all of the obligations of the Purchaser contained in the Lease, or if such assignment is in part as to the Bond, the obligations of the Purchaser contained in the Lease; provided that the consent of the City for the assignment of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall not be required if the consent of the City is not required for such Person's assumption of the Lease under the provisions of **Article XIII** thereof. Any such assignee shall agree to be bound by the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement. This Bond Purchase Agreement may be assigned, without approval of, but with notice to the City, by the Purchaser to any lender of the Purchaser as collateral for a loan secured by a deed of trust or mortgage of the Project (as defined in the Lease) and the Bond may be pledged, without approval of the City, by the Purchaser to any lender of the Purchaser as collateral for a loan secured by a deed of trust or mortgage of the Project.

SECTION 8. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be regarded as an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

SECTION 9. ANTI-ISRAEL DISCRIMINATION ACT

Pursuant to Section 34.600, RSMo., the Purchaser certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Bond Purchase Agreement, engage in a boycott of goods or services from the State of Israel; companies doing business in or with Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel; or persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Very truly yours,

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri
limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DATE OF EXECUTION: _____, 2025.

[Bond Purchase Agreement]

Accepted and Agreed to this _____ day of _____, 2025.

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

By: _____
Michael Harmison, Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Tara Berreth, City Clerk

[Bond Purchase Agreement]

EXHIBIT G

(The above space is reserved for Recorder’s Certification.)

TITLE OF DOCUMENT:	PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT
DATE OF DOCUMENT:	[*Date*], 2025
GRANTOR:	PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC
GRANTOR’S MAILING ADDRESS:	_____ _____
GRANTEE:	CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri
GRANTEE’S MAILING ADDRESS:	1000 City Parkway Osage Beach, Missouri 65065
RETURN DOCUMENTS TO:	Mark A. Spykerman, Esq. Gilmore & Bell, P.C. 211 North Broadway, Suite 2000 St. Louis, Missouri 63102
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	See Exhibit A .

PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

THIS PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT, dated as of [*Date*], 2025, as from time to time amended and supplemented in accordance with the provisions hereof (this “Agreement”), between the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, a fourth-class city organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri (the “City”), and **PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC**, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Company”).

RECITALS:

1. The City is authorized and empowered pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 27(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Sections 100.010 through 100.200, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), to purchase, construct, extend and improve certain projects (as defined in the Act) and to issue industrial development revenue bonds for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of such projects and to lease or otherwise dispose of such projects to private persons or corporations for manufacturing, commercial, warehousing, office industry and industrial development purposes upon such terms and conditions as the City shall deem advisable.

2. Pursuant to the Act, the City Council passed Ordinance No. ____ on June 17, 2025, authorizing the City to issue its Taxable Industrial Revenue Bonds (Anglers Outpost Project), Series 2025, in the maximum principal amount of \$13,000,000 (the “Bonds”), for the purpose of acquiring certain real property located northwest of the intersection of Osage Beach Parkway and Swiss Village Road in the City (the “Project Site,” as more fully described on **Exhibit A** hereto) and developing a hotel facility specifically designed for fishermen thereon (the “Project Improvements” as more fully described herein).

3. The City will acquire the Project and lease it to the Company pursuant to a Lease Agreement to be entered into by and between the City and the Company (the “Lease”). Under the Lease, the City, as lessor, will purchase, construct and install, or will cause the Company to purchase, construct and install, the Project.

4. Pursuant to the foregoing, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Company in consideration of the Company’s desire to cause the purchase, construct and installation of the Project, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the City and the Company hereby represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined in the Recitals, the following words and terms as used herein shall have the following meanings:

“**Affiliate**” means any entity that controls, is controlled by or under common control with the Company.

“Agreement” means this Performance Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025, between the City and the Company, as from time to time amended and supplemented in accordance with the provisions hereof.

“Assessor” means the Assessor of Camden County, Missouri.

“Collector” means (a) the Collector of Revenue of Camden County, Missouri or (b) if the Collector of Revenue of Camden County, Missouri will not perform the responsibilities of the Collector hereunder, the City.

“Event of Default” means any Event of Default as provided in **Section 6.1**.

“Fire District” means the Osage Beach Fire Protection District.

“Lease” means the Lease Agreement dated as of [*Date*], 2025 between the City and the Company, as may be amended from time to time.

“PILOT Payments” means the payments in lieu of taxes provided for in **Article III**.

“Phase 1” means the first portion of the Project Improvements to be constructed, including approximately 24 suites across multiple buildings.

“Phase 2” means the second portion of the Project Improvements to be constructed, including approximately 18 additional suites, an event venue and two retail spaces.

“Project” means, collectively, the Project Site and the Project Improvements.

“Project Costs” means all costs of purchasing, constructing and installing the Project.

“Project Improvements” means the construction of Phase 1, Phase 2, and any other improvements to be located on the Project Site, to the extent paid for in whole or part with Bond proceeds pursuant to **Article IV** of the Lease, and all additions, alterations, modifications and improvements thereof made pursuant to the Lease.

“Project Site” means the real property described on **Exhibit A**.

“Transfer Date” means the date upon which the Company transfers fee title of the Project to the City pursuant to **Section 4.5(a)** of the Lease, which date shall occur within the same calendar year as the completion of Phase 1.

ARTICLE II

ISSUANCE OF BONDS

Section 2.1. Issuance of the Bonds. As described herein, the City intends to issue the Bonds (to be purchased by the Company) under the Act for the purpose of paying a portion of the Project Costs. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the City will acquire fee title to the Project.

ARTICLE III

PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION; PILOT PAYMENTS

Section 3.1. Property Tax Exemption. So long as the City owns title to the Project, the City expects that the Project will be exempt from *ad valorem* taxes on real property. The Company shall transfer title to the Project to the City in the same calendar year as the completion of Phase 1 of the Project pursuant to the Lease.

Section 3.2. Payments in Lieu of Taxes.

(a) The Company covenants and agrees that, during each year the Project is exempt from *ad valorem* real property taxes by reason of the City's ownership thereof, the Company will make PILOT Payments in the specified amounts and at the times set forth in this **Article III**.

(b) The Assessor will, until this Agreement is terminated, determine an assessed valuation with respect to the Project in accordance with Article X, Section 4(b) of the Missouri Constitution and Section 137.115 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as if title to the Project were in the name of the Company and not the City. Such assessment shall be performed as of January 1 of each year. To facilitate the assessment, the Company agrees to provide to the Assessor such information as the Assessor may reasonably require to complete the assessment of the Project.

(c) The Assessor shall notify the Company of the assessed valuation in writing. The Company shall notify the City and the Assessor if the Company has not received such notice by July 1.

(d) On or about the same date on which the Collector notifies taxpayers of taxes due under Missouri law, the Collector shall notify the Company of the amount of PILOT Payments due hereunder. The Company shall notify the City and the Assessor if the Company has not received such notice by December 1. Except as otherwise provided in **Section 3.5**, the amount of the PILOT Payments due for each year shall be as follows:

(1) in the year following the Transfer Date and each of ensuing 10 calendar years comprising the tax abatement period, the Company shall make the following PILOT Payments:

(A) PILOTs based on 100% of the *ad valorem* real property taxes that would otherwise be due with respect to the Fire District and any other applicable emergency service districts pursuant to Section 100.050.4 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (unless the Fire District or other applicable emergency service district agrees otherwise); plus

(B) PILOTs based on the then-current *ad valorem* real property tax rate (excluding the Fire District and other applicable emergency service districts, if any), the 2025 assessed value of the Project Site and **5%** of the incremental assessed value of the Project above the 2025 assessed value.

(2) if Phase 2 is completed, as described in the Lease, by December 31st of the 9th year following the year of the Transfer Date, Company shall make the following PILOTs in each of years 11 – 15 of the tax abatement period:

(A) PILOTs based on 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would otherwise be due with respect to the Fire District and any other applicable emergency service districts pursuant to Section 100.050.4 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (unless the Fire District or other applicable emergency service district agrees otherwise); plus

(B) PILOTs based on the then-current ad valorem real property tax rate (excluding the Fire District and other applicable emergency service districts, if any), the 2025 assessed value of the Project Site and the respective percentage of the incremental assessed value of the Project above the 2025 assessed value listed below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>% of Incremental AV</u>
11	25%
12	40%
13	55%
14	70%
15	85%

(3) Beginning in the 16th calendar year following the year of the Transfer Date (or if Phase 2 is not completed as described in (2) above, the 11th year following the year of the Transfer Date), and for each calendar year thereafter until title to the Project is transferred to the Company, PILOT Payments shall equal 100% of the actual real property taxes that would have otherwise been payable with respect to the Project, but for the City's ownership thereof.

(e) Each PILOT Payment shall be payable to the Collector. The Company covenants and agrees to make such PILOT Payments on or before December 31 of each year during the term of this Agreement. The Company's failure to receive notices under (c) or (d) of this Section does not relieve the Company of its obligation to make the applicable PILOT Payments by December 31 as provided herein.

(f) Within 30 days after receipt of each PILOT Payment, the Collector shall, after deducting its customary fee for collection thereof, divide each PILOT Payment among the taxing jurisdictions in proportion to the amount of the then-current ad valorem tax levy of each taxing jurisdiction.

(g) The Company shall exercise its option pursuant to **Section 11.4** of the Lease to purchase the Project no later than the end of the 15th year following the year of the Transfer Date (or if Phase 2 is not completed as described in (2) above, the 11th year following the year of the Transfer Date).

Section 3.3. Other Property Taxes in Connection with the Project; Credits. The property tax exemption provided by the City's ownership of the Project is expected to apply to all interests in the Project during the period it is owned by the City. If any ad valorem real property taxes are levied by or on behalf of any taxing jurisdiction against any interest in the Project during the period the City owns the Project (including, without limitation, any ad valorem taxes levied against the Company's rights in the Lease), the amount of ad valorem real property tax payments related to such levy or levies that are paid by the Company and received by the Collector shall be credited against and reduce on a *pro rata* basis the amount of the PILOT Payments the Company is obligated to pay pursuant to this Agreement. The Company shall be responsible for any taxes related to any interest in the Project that the Company owns in its own name or granted to the Company other than pursuant to the Lease.

Section 3.4. No Abatement on Special Assessments, Licenses or Fees. The City and the Company hereby agree that the property tax exemptions described in this Agreement shall not eliminate any special assessments, licenses or fees owing to the City or any other taxing jurisdiction with respect to

the Project. The Company hereby agrees to make payments with respect to all special assessments, licenses and fees that would otherwise be due with respect to the Project if the Project was not owned by the City.

Section 3.5. PILOT Payment if Company Purchases the Project.

(a) If the Company exercises its option to purchase all of the Project pursuant to **Section 11.1** of the Lease before the Collector notifies the Company of the annual PILOT Payment due under this Agreement, the Company shall pay to the City an amount equal to 100% of the ad valorem real property taxes that would have been payable to each taxing jurisdiction, but for the City's ownership of the Project, for the preceding calendar year (the "Escrowed Amount"). Once the Collector notifies the Company of the PILOT Payment due under **Section 3.2** for the calendar year in which the Company purchases the Project, the Company will forward the Collector's notification to the City, and the City will use the Escrowed Amount to pay the PILOT Payment to the Collector and refund the remaining amount, if any, to the Company.

(b) If the Company exercises its option to purchase the Project pursuant to **Section 11.1** of the Lease after receiving notification of the PILOT Payment due under this Agreement for the calendar year in which the Company purchases the Project, the Company shall pay that amount to the Collector (to be distributed as provided in **Section 3.2**) prior to closing on the purchase of the Project.

Section 3.7. Company's Right To Protest Taxes. No provision of this Agreement shall be construed to limit or in any way restrict the availability of any provision of Missouri law which confers upon the Company the right to appeal, protest or otherwise contest in the name of the Company and/or the City, as appropriate, any property tax valuation, assessment or classification of the Project.

Section 3.8. Additional Personal Property. The Company may acquire additional personal property on its own accord and such personal property need not be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds and shall not be subject to the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, any such personal property shall be subject to ad valorem taxes.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS, REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE COMPANY AND THE CITY

Section 4.1. Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Project as may be generally provided in the City's code. In addition, the Company agrees that the City and its duly authorized agents may at reasonable times (during business hours but without disruption to the business), subject to at least two Business Days' advance written notice and in observance of the Company's usual business proprietary, safety, confidentiality and security requirements, enter upon the Project Site to examine and inspect the Project and the records of the Company that demonstrate compliance with this Agreement.

Section 4.2. Representations and Warranties.

(a) The Company represents that as of the date of this Agreement and during the term of this Agreement, or such shorter period as may be expressly provided for below:

(1) The Company is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

(2) The Company has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement.

(3) The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary action, and does not violate the articles of organization or the operating agreement of the Company, as the same may be amended and supplemented, or to the best of the Company's knowledge, any applicable provision of law, nor does it constitute a breach of or default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which the Company is now a party or by which the Company is now or may become bound.

(4) There are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, or to the best of the Company's knowledge, threatened or affecting the Company that would impair its ability to enter into or perform its obligations under this Agreement.

(5) The Company has obtained (or prior to the applicable time required will obtain) and will maintain all government permits, certificates and consents (including without limitation appropriate environmental approvals) necessary to conduct its business and to purchase and operate the Project.

(6) To the best of the Company's knowledge, the Project is and will be in material compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes pertaining to or affecting the Project, including environmental laws, subject to all applicable rights of the Company to contest the same.

(7) The Project will be purchased, constructed and operated by the Company in a manner that is consistent with the description of the Project herein and in the Lease.

(b) The City represents that as of the date of this Agreement and during the term of this Agreement, or such shorter period as may be expressly provided for below:

(1) The City is a fourth-class city duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

(2) The execution, delivery and performance by the City of this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary City actions.

(3) The City has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement.

(4) There are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, or to the best of the City's knowledge, threatened or affecting the City that would impair its ability to enter into or perform its obligations under this Agreement.

Section 4.3. Survival of Covenants. All warranties, representations, covenants and agreements of the Company contained herein shall survive termination of this Agreement for any reason.

Section 4.4. Indemnification of City. The Company shall indemnify and defend the City to insure that the City is held harmless from and against all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, by or on behalf of any person, firm or corporation arising from the conduct or management of, or from any work or thing done in, on or about, the Project during the term of the Lease, and against and from all claims, demands, costs, liabilities, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising during the term of the Lease from any event described in **Section 10.5** of the Lease to the extent and subject to the limitations provided therein.

Section 4.5. Costs of Issuance of the Bonds; Payment to City. The Company agrees to pay or provide for the payment of, on the issuance date of the Bonds, all costs of issuance incurred in connection therewith, including, without limitation, bond counsel fees and customary trustee fees. If this Agreement is terminated before the payment in full of the Bonds or the expiration of the Lease Term or the rights and interests of the Company under this Agreement are assigned pursuant to **Article V** hereof, the Company shall pay any costs of the City in connection therewith, including the bond counsel fees.

Section 4.6. Sales and Use Tax Exemptions. The City will provide a project exemption certificate to the Company (or an affiliate thereof) in connection with the Company's acquisition of construction materials for the Project. Except as provided in the prior sentence, the purchase, construction, improvement and equipping of the Project shall not be exempt from any sales or use taxes imposed by any governmental authority by virtue of the City's ownership of the Project, and neither the City nor the Company will request any such exemption. Nothing herein shall limit the Company's right to any exemption of sales or use taxes not resulting from the City's ownership of the Project.

ARTICLE V

SALE AND ASSIGNMENT

The benefits granted by the City to the Company pursuant to this Agreement shall belong solely to the Company, and such benefits shall not be transferred, assigned, pledged or in any other manner hypothecated, except as provided in **Section 13.1** of the Lease.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 6.1. Events of Default. If any one or more of the following events occurs and is continuing, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an Event of Default hereunder:

- (a) the Company fails to make any PILOT Payment required to be paid hereunder within 10 business days after written notice and demand given by the City to the Company;
- (b) the Company fails to perform any of its material obligations hereunder for a period of 30 days (or such longer period as the City and the Company may agree in writing) following written notice to the Company from the City of such failure, or if such failure is not subject to cure within such 60 days after such notice, the Company fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 60 days after such notice is given and fails to pursue such action diligently; or

(c) any representation of the Company contained herein proves to be materially false or erroneous and is not corrected or brought into compliance within 60 days (or such longer period as the City and the Company may agree in writing) after the City has given written notice to the Company specifying the false or erroneous representation and requiring it to be remedied; provided, that if such matter is not subject to cure within such 60 days after such notice, the Company fails to initiate action to cure the default within such 60 days after such notice is given and fails to pursue such action diligently.

Section 6.2. Remedies on Default. Any Event of Default referred to in **Section 6.1** shall also constitute an Event of Default under the Lease, affording the City the remedies specified therein; however, the City shall not be entitled to specific performance upon an Event of Default referred to in **Section 6.1(c)**.

Section 6.3. Interest on Late Payments. Any amounts due hereunder that are not paid when due shall bear interest at the interest rate of 18% per annum from the date such payment was first due.

Section 6.4. Enforcement. In addition to the remedies specified in **Section 6.2**, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City or any taxing jurisdictions that would benefit from the PILOT Payments provided for in this Agreement may bring an action for specific performance to enforce such payments.

ARTICLE VII

TERM OF AGREEMENT

Section 7.1. Term of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by the parties hereto and shall terminate upon the earliest to occur of the following:

- (a) the payment in full of the Bonds (or any bonds issued to refund the Bonds) and the payment of all amounts due under this Agreement;
- (b) the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default beyond the cure period and the subsequent termination of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of the Lease and this Agreement; or
- (c) the expiration of the Lease Term set forth in **Section 3.2** of the Lease.

Section 7.2. Payments in Last Year. The foregoing provisions of **Section 7.1** shall not relieve the Company of its obligation to make any PILOT Payment owing during the year in which this Agreement terminates, to the extent the Company receives the ad valorem tax exemption contemplated for that year.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 8.1. Mutual Assistance. The City and the Company agree to take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement and to aid and assist each other in carrying out said terms, provisions and intent.

Section 8.2. Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder shall be given in the manner specified in the Lease.

Section 8.3. Severability; Effect of Invalidity. If for any reason any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, such invalid or unenforceable term will be deemed severed from this Agreement and the validity and enforceability of the other provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby. If this Agreement, or any portion hereof, or any agreements related hereto, are determined to be invalid, the City may not recover or recapture any taxes subject to abatement as provided herein or benefits accruing to the Company prior to such determination if the Company has paid taxes in an amount at least equal to the PILOT Payments due under this Agreement.

Section 8.4. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 8.5. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 8.6. Waiver. The City and the Company acknowledge and agree that the amounts payable hereunder shall constitute payments due the City under the Lease executed in connection with the Bonds. The Company shall not be entitled to any extension of payment of such amounts as a result of a filing by or against the Company in any bankruptcy court.

Section 8.7 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, together with the Lease, the Base Lease, the Indenture and any other documents entered into of even date herewith in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior agreements, representations, negotiations and understandings, both written and oral, between the City and the Company with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement shall not be modified except by written agreement signed on behalf of the City and the Company by their duly authorized representatives.

Section 8.8. Electronic Storage. The parties agree that the transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 8.9. Employee Verification. The Company will comply with and satisfy the requirements of Section 285.530.2 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, which requires (a) any business entity receiving tax abatement to, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, annually affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the business entity receiving tax abatement, and (b) every such business entity to annually sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the entity receiving tax abatement. The Company shall provide such affidavit, in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B**, and documentation to the City Administrator on or before July 1 of each year during the term of this Agreement, beginning July 1, 2025.

Section 8.10. Anti-Discrimination Against Israel Act. Pursuant to Section 34.600 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, the Company certifies it is not currently engaged in and shall not, for the duration of this Agreement, engage in a boycott of goods or services from (a) the State of Israel, (b)

companies doing business in or with the State of Israel or authorized by, licensed by, or organized under the laws of the State of Israel, or (c) persons or entities doing business in the State of Israel.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective corporate names by their duly authorized officers, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI

By: _____
Michael Harmison, Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

By: _____
Tara Berreth, City Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
ST. LOUIS COUNTY)

On this ____ day of _____, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public, appeared **MICHAEL HARMISON**, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the **CITY OF OSAGE BEACH, MISSOURI**, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said City, and that said instrument was signed and sealed by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said officers acknowledged said instrument to be executed for the purposes therein stated and as the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Name: Mark A. Spykerman
Notary Public in and for said State

My Commission Expires:

PLEASE AFFIX SEAL FIRMLY AND CLEARLY IN THIS BOX

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri
limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)
) SS.
COUNTY OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 2025, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ of PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and that said instrument was signed on behalf of said company by authority of its governing body, and said officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid on the day and year first above written.

Name: _____
Notary Public in and for said State

My Commission Expires:

PLEASE AFFIX SEAL FIRMLY AND CLEARLY IN THIS BOX

[Performance Agreement]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND AGREEMENT

The County Assessor of Camden County, Missouri, acknowledges receipt of this Agreement and agrees to perform the duties imposed on the Assessor by **Article III** of this Agreement.

**OFFICE OF CAMDEN COUNTY,
MISSOURI ASSESSOR**

By: _____
Name: Marty McGuire
Title: County Assessor

The County Collector of Camden County, Missouri, acknowledges receipt of this Agreement and agrees to perform the duties imposed on the Collector by **Article III** of this Agreement.

**OFFICE OF CAMDEN COUNTY,
MISSOURI COLLECTOR**

By: _____
Name: Teresa Murray
Title: County Collector

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT SITE

EXHIBIT B

COMPANY'S AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

I, the undersigned, am over the age of 18 years and have personal knowledge of the matters stated herein.

I am a duly authorized officer of Patriots Equity Partners LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "*Company*"), and am authorized by the Company to attest to the matters set forth herein.

I hereby affirm the Company's enrollment and participation in a "federal work authorization program" as defined in Section 285.525 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

The Company does not knowingly employ any person who is an "unauthorized alien" as defined in Section 285.525 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

Further Affiant Sayeth Not.

PATRIOTS EQUITY PARTNERS LLC, a Missouri
limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

My commission expires on: _____

City of Osage Beach

Agenda Item Summary

Date of Meeting: June 5, 2025
Originator: Jeff Fisher, Public Works Director
Presenter: Jeff Fisher, Public Works Director

Agenda Item:

Motion to approve the purchase of six (6) 16.8HP pumps for a total of \$59,320.80 plus shipping

Requested Action:

Motion to approve the purchase of 16.8HP Pump (6 total) for a total of \$59,320.80 plus shipping

Ordinance Referenced for Action:

Board of Aldermen approval required for purchases over \$25,001 per Municipal Code Chapter 135; Article II: Purchasing, Procurement, Transfers, and Sales.

Deadline for Action:

yes, price increase June 1

Budgeted Item:

yes

Budget Line Information (if applicable):

Budget Line Item/Title: 35-00-743300 Repair System

FY2025 Budgeted Amount:	\$1,600,000
FY2025 Expenditures to Date (5/23/2025):	(\$229,388.92)
FY2025 Available:	\$1,370,611

FY2025 Requested Amount:	\$59,320.80 plus shipping
--------------------------	---------------------------

Department Comments and Recommendation:

These 6 pumps are to be used in 4 lift stations that require multiple pumps. These additional pumps will help augment the existing pumps and ensure reliability. The vendor has agreed to honor the old pricing due to this Board meeting falling after the price increase date of June 1.

City Attorney Comments:

City Administrator Comments:

I concur with the department's recommendation.

Osage beach, MO - PE125 Pump

From Derrick Brandt <dbrandt@munequip.com>
Date Wed 5/14/2025 8:59 AM
To Christopher Duncan <CDuncan@osagebeach.org>

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Chris,

Replacement pump will be a Sulzer model PE125/2. 16.8 horsepower, 3450 RPM, 460 volt 3 phase with 32' cable.

PRICE.....9,886.80 + freight.

Sulzer will have a price increase on June 1st.

need 6

Thanks Chris!

Derrick Brandt
Municipal Equipment Company
Cell (618) 322-0623
Desk (314) 290-2974
Office (314) 645-2400



From: Christopher Duncan [mailto:CDuncan@osagebeach.org]
Sent: Wednesday, May 14, 2025 7:31 AM
To: Derrick Brandt
Subject: Pump

Derrick,

I need a price on a new equivalent to a.

Piranha m125/2dex
16.8hp
136.1 gpm

City of Osage Beach

Agenda Item Summary

Date of Meeting: June 5, 2025
Originator: Jeff Fisher, Public Works Director
Presenter: Jeff Fisher, Public Works Director

Agenda Item:

Motion to approve the purchase of sewer inventory stock from Core and Main for \$36,438.20

Requested Action:

Motion to approve the purchase of sewer inventory stock from Core and Main for \$36,438.20

Ordinance Referenced for Action:

Board of Aldermen approval required for purchases over \$25,001 per Municipal Code Chapter 135; Article II: Purchasing, Procurement, Transfers, and Sales.

Deadline for Action:

none

Budgeted Item:

yes

Budget Line Information (if applicable):

Budget Line Item/Title: 35-00-743300 Repair System

FY2025 Budgeted Amount:	\$1,600,000
FY2025 Expenditures to Date (05/23/2025):	(\$ 229,388.92)
FY2025 Available:	\$1,370,611

FY2025 Requested Amount:	\$36,438.20
--------------------------	-------------

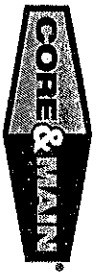
Department Comments and Recommendation:

The sewer department received two quotes (attached) and the lowest is Core and Main. Recommend approval to maintain inventory to make various repairs to the system.

City Attorney Comments:

City Administrator Comments:

I concur with the department's recommendation.



Bid Proposal for sewer parts

CUSTOMER		CONTACT	NOTES
CITY OF OSAGE BEACH PUBLIC WORKS 5757 CHAPEL DRIVE OSAGE BEACH, MO 65065	Job	Sales Representative Justin King (T) 573-348-1273 (F) 573-348-2874 Justin.King@coreandmain.com	
	sewer parts Osage Beach, MO Bid Date: 06/26/2025 Bid #: 4188609	Core & Main 1049 B Industrial Dr Osage Beach, MO 65065 (T) 5733481273	



Bid Proposal for sewer parts

CITY OF OSAGE BEACH

Job Location: Osage Beach, MO

Bid Date: 06/26/2025

Core & Main Bid #: 4188609

Core & Main

1049 B Industrial Dr

Osage Beach, MO 65065

Phone: 5733481273

Fax: 5733482874

Seq#	Qty	Description	Units	Price	Ext Price
10	20	1-1/4X6 304SS NIPPLE	EA	8.47	169.40
20	20	1-1/4X3 304SS NIPPLE	EA	4.71	94.20
30	20	1-1/4X2 304SS NIPPLE	EA	3.40	68.00
40	20	2X1-1/4 304SS BUSHING	EA	12.20	244.00
		BRASS			
60	20	C84-77-NL 2 BRS MALE ADPT MIPTXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	101.16	2,023.20
70	20	C14-77-NL 2 BRS FEM ADPT FIPTXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	105.75	2,115.00
80	20	C44-77-NL 2 BRS CPLG PI CTSXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	134.69	2,693.80
90	20	C87-77-NL 2 BRS MALE ADPT MIPTXPI PVC NO LEAD	EA	126.40	2,528.00
100	20	C17-77-NL 2 BRS FEM ADPT FIPTXPI PVC NO LEAD	EA	145.23	2,904.60
110	20	C77-77-NL 2 BRS CPLG PI PVCXPI PVC NO LEAD	EA	190.74	3,814.80
120	20	C84-66-NL 1-1/2 BRS MALE ADPT MIPTXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	69.44	1,388.80
130	20	C14-66-NL 1-1/2 BRS FEM ADPT FIPTXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	88.81	1,776.20
140	20	C44-66-NL 1-1/2 BRS CPLG PI CTSXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	99.78	1,995.60
150	20	C87-66-NL 1-1/2 BRS MALE ADPT MIPTXPI PVC NO LEAD	EA	86.99	1,739.80
160	20	C17-66-NL 1-1/2 BRS FEM ADPT FIPTXPI PVC NO LEAD	EA	108.03	2,160.60
170	20	C77-66-NL 1-1/2 BRS CPLG PI PVCXPI PVC NO LEAD	EA	126.11	2,522.20
180	20	C84-55-NL 1-1/4 BRS MALE ADPT MIPTXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	48.46	969.20
190	20	C14-55-NL 1-1/4 BRS FEM ADPT FIPTXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	55.77	1,115.40
200	20	C44-55-NL 1-1/4 BRS CPLG PI CTSXPI CTS NO LEAD	EA	51.48	1,029.60
210	20	INSERT-55 2 SS INSERT FOR 2 CTS PE TUBE 1.653 ID	EA	2.97	59.40
220	20	INSERT-54 1-1/2 SS INSERT FOR 1-1/2 CTS PE TUBE 1.263 ID	EA	2.97	59.40
230	20	INSERT-53 72 1 & 1-1/4 SS INSERT FOR	EA	2.65	53.00
		1 IPS PE PIPE 1.049 ID & 1-1/4 CTS PE TUBE 1.069 ID			
		STAINLESS PIPE			
250	200	1-1/4 SCH40 304SS PIPE	FT	9.55	1,910.00
260	200	2 SCH40 304SS PIPE	FT	15.02	3,004.00
				Sub Total	36,438.20
				Tax	0.00



05/13/2025 - 2:40 PM

Actual taxes may vary

Page 1 of 2

Total	36,438.20
-------	-----------

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED HEREIN, PRICES QUOTED ARE VALID IF ACCEPTED BY CUSTOMER AND PRODUCTS ARE RELEASED BY CUSTOMER FOR MANUFACTURE WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THIS QUOTATION. CORE & MAIN LP RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INCREASE PRICES TO ADDRESS FACTORS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS, TARIFFS, TRANSPORTATION, FUEL AND RAW MATERIAL COSTS. DELIVERY WILL COMMENCE BASED UPON MANUFACTURER LEAD TIMES. ANY MATERIAL DELIVERIES DELAYED BEYOND MANUFACTURER LEAD TIMES MAY BE SUBJECT TO PRICE INCREASES AND/OR APPLICABLE STORAGE FEES. THIS BID PROPOSAL IS CONTINGENT UPON BUYER'S ACCEPTANCE OF SELLER'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE, AS MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME, WHICH CAN BE FOUND AT: <https://coreandmain.com/terms-of-sale/>

THIS BID MAY INCLUDE GLOBALLY SOURCED (IMPORTED) MATERIALS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGING TARIFFS. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO POTENTIAL ADDITIONAL TARIFFS IMPOSED BY THE U.S. GOVERNMENT. IF IMPOSED, PRICES WILL INCREASE BY THE SAME PERCENTAGE AND WILL BE EFFECTIVE ON THE DATE THAT THE NEW TARIFFS ARE IMPLEMENTED. THESE ITEMS SHOULD BE PURCHASED WITH HASTE TO AVOID ANY ADDITIONAL RISING TARIFF COSTS.

05/13/2025 - 2:40 PM

Actual taxes may vary

Page 2 of 2



Reeves-Wiedeman Company

PLUMBING - PIPE - VALVES - FITTINGS

QUOTE

CUSTOMER #: 197377
 CUSTOMER NAME: CITY OF OSAGE BEACH
 ADDRESS: ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 1000 CITY PARKWAY
 CITY: OSAGE BEACH
 STATE, ZIP: MO 65065

QUOTE NO.
144879
QUOTE DATE
04/30/25

RW CONTACT: MARK PRATHER
 PHONE: 573-348-1779
 EMAIL: MARKP@RWCO.COM

CUSTOMER JOB NAME		REQ DATE	SHIPPING METHOD			
		04/30/25	WC WILL-CALL			
CUSTOMER CONTACT		CUSTOMER PHONE		SHIP FROM		
CHRIS DUNCAN				RWCO BR21 OSAGE BEACH		
LN	PROD #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	UM	QTY	PRICE	EXT-PRICE
	---> SEG 1					
1	99973332	2"X20' SS SCH 40 304/304L WELDED PIPE	FT	200	\$16.49	\$3,298.00
2	99976457	1-1/4" SCH 40 304/304L WELDED 20' PIPE	FT	200	\$12.00	\$2,400.00
3	77701335	1-1/4X6 STD 304 STAINLESS STEEL NIPPLE	EA	20	\$12.25	\$245.00
4	77701300	1-1/4X2-1/2 STD 304 STAINLESS STEEL NIPPLE	EA	20	\$5.59	\$111.80
5	99971670	4020-200 1-1/4" X 2" SCH 40 304/304L WLD SS NIPPLE	EA	20	\$3.79	\$75.80
6	22963056	2 NL AYMCD 74753-22 CTS COMP X MIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$124.95	\$2,499.00
7	22963096	2 NL AYMCD 74758-22 CTS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$164.95	\$3,299.00
8	22963411	2 NL AYMCD 74754-22 CTS COMP X FIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$129.95	\$2,599.00
9	22930090	2 NL AYMCD 74758-22-44 CTS X PVC/IPS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$199.95	\$3,999.00
10	22930060	2 NL AYMCD 74753-44 PVC/IPS COMP X MIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$155.89	\$3,117.80
11	99914525	2 AYMC 74754-44 PVCXFIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$174.95	\$3,499.00
12	22930045	2 NL AYMCD 74758-44 PVC/IPS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$234.95	\$4,699.00
					SUBTOTAL	
					FREIGHT	
					HANDLING	
					% TAX	
					TOTAL NET AMOUNT	\$54,990.20

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
 VISIT RWCO.COM FOR 24HR PRICING



Reeves-Wiedeman Company

PLUMBING - PIPE - VALVES - FITTINGS

QUOTE

CUSTOMER #: 197377
 CUSTOMER NAME: CITY OF OSAGE BEACH
 ADDRESS: ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 1000 CITY PARKWAY
 CITY: OSAGE BEACH
 STATE, ZIP: MO 65065

QUOTE NO.

144879

QUOTE DATE

04/30/25

RW CONTACT: MARK PRATHER
 PHONE: 573-348-1779
 EMAIL: MARKP@RWCO.COM

CUSTOMER JOB NAME		REQ DATE	SHIPPING METHOD			
		04/30/25	WC WILL-CALL			
CUSTOMER CONTACT		CUSTOMER PHONE	SHIP FROM			
CHRIS DUNCAN			RWCO BR21 OSAGE BEACH			
LN	PROD #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	UM	QTY	PRICE	EXT-PRICE
13	22963051	1-1/2 NL AYMCD 74753-22 CTS COMP X MIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$84.95	\$1,699.00
14	22963406	1-1/2 NL AYMCD 74754-22 CTS COMP X FIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$109.59	\$2,191.80
15	22963091	1-1/2 NL AYMCD 74758-22 CTS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$122.95	\$2,459.00
16	22930055	1-1/2 NL AYMCD 74753-44 PVC/IPS COMP X MIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$109.95	\$2,199.00
17	22930125	1-1/2 NL AYMCD 74754-44 PVC/IPS COMP X FIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$132.95	\$2,659.00
18	22930040	1-1/2 NL AYMCD 74758-44 PVC/IPS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$154.95	\$3,099.00
19	22930085	1-1/2 NL AYMCD 74758-22-44 CTS X PVC/IPS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$169.95	\$3,399.00
20	22963046	1-1/4 NL AYMCD 74753-22 CTS COMP X MIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$59.95	\$1,199.00
21	22930120	1-1/4 NL AYMCD 74754-44 PVC/IPS COMP X FIP ADAPTER	EA	20	\$64.95	\$1,299.00
22	22963086	1-1/4 NL AYMCD 74758-22 CTS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$63.95	\$1,279.00
					SUBTOTAL	
					FREIGHT	
					HANDLING	
					% TAX	
					TOTAL NET AMOUNT	\$54,990.20

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
 VISIT RWCO.COM FOR 24HR PRICING



Reeves-Wiedeman Company

PLUMBING - PIPE - VALVES - FITTINGS

QUOTE

CUSTOMER #: 197377
CUSTOMER NAME: CITY OF OSAGE BEACH
ADDRESS: ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
1000 CITY PARKWAY
CITY: OSAGE BEACH
STATE, ZIP: MO 65065

QUOTE NO.

144879

QUOTE DATE

04/30/25

RW CONTACT: MARK PRATHER
PHONE: 573-348-1779
EMAIL: MARKP@RWCO.COM

CUSTOMER JOB NAME		REQ DATE	SHIPPING METHOD			
		04/30/25	WC WILL-CALL			
CUSTOMER CONTACT		CUSTOMER PHONE	SHIP FROM			
CHRIS DUNCAN			RWCO BR21 OSAGE BEACH			
LN	PROD #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	UM	QTY	PRICE	EXT-PRICE
23	22963113	1-1/4 NL AYMCD 74758-22-44 CTS X PVC/IPS COMP UNION	EA	20	\$159.95	\$3,199.00
24	77700465	2X1-1/4 304 STAINLESS STEEL HEX BUSHING	EA	20	\$12.29	\$245.80
25	22940610	1-1/4 CTS 1 IPS T-4500 SS STIFFENER	EA	20	\$3.39	\$67.80
26	22940615	1-1/2 CTS T-4500 SS STIFFENER	EA	20	\$3.81	\$76.20
27	22940620	2 CTS T-4500 SS STIFFENER	EA	20	\$3.81	\$76.20
SEGMENT TOTAL						\$54,990.20
					SUBTOTAL	
					FREIGHT	
					HANDLING	
					% TAX	
					TOTAL NET AMOUNT	\$54,990.20

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
VISIT RWCO.COM FOR 24HR PRICING

City of Osage Beach
Agenda Item Summary

Date of Meeting: June 5, 2025
Originator: Mikeal Bean, IT Manager
Presenter: Mikeal Bean, IT Manager

Agenda Item:

Motion to approve the purchase of Microsoft 365 licenses from Communications Square in the amount not to exceed \$41,137.70

Requested Action:

Motion to Approve

Ordinance Referenced for Action:

Board of Aldermen approval required for purchases over \$25,001 per Municipal Code Chapter 135; Article II: Purchasing, Procurement, Transfers, and Sales

Deadline for Action:

Not Applicable

Budgeted Item:

Yes

Budget Line Information (if applicable):

Budget Line Item/Title: 10-19-733610 Maintenance/Support Services

FY2025 Budgeted Amount: \$354,000

FY2025 Expenditures to Date (MM/DD/YY): (\$ 44,126)

FY2025 Available: \$309,874

FY2025 Requested Amount: \$41,137.70

Department Comments and Recommendation:

The IT Department requested an RFP for the City of Osage Beach Microsoft licenses. The RFP returned 8 qualified candidates. After interviewing the top four candidates and references, the clear winner was Communications Square. Both the IT Director and System Admin had Communications Square as the winner. Communication Square has shown the knowledge and ability to assist in transitions similar to what we are going through, as we continue to remove ourselves from our previous MSP. I feel very confident that they will be strong partners for years to come.

Communications Square bid came in at \$38,842.40 which was not the cheapest nor was it the most expensive. This bid total was for implementation and 130 licenses (40 -

G1 & 90 - G3).

IT Department requests a not-to-exceed amount of \$41,137.70 which will allow for the addition of 5-G1 licenses and 5-G3 licenses in the event they are needed.

The IT Department recommends approval.

City Attorney Comments:

Not Applicable

City Administrator Comments:

I concur with the department's recommendation.

Microsoft Office RFP Bid Tab

Company Name	Annual Price
Go Full Cloud	\$34,944.00
Visionet Systems	\$41,260.00
Tech Solutions Worldwide	\$26,540.50
Communications Square	\$38,842.40
Dantech LLC	\$34,161.40
GFI Digital	\$45,864.00
Codgrid	\$52,416.00
Mavros	\$38,886.40



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3



COMMUNICATION SQUARE LLC

Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3

City of Osage Beach

Submitted by: Communication Square LLC

Date of Submission: April 24, 2025

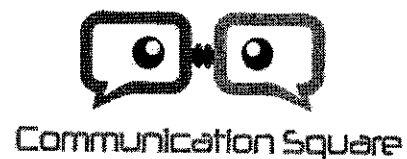




Table of Contents:

COMMUNICATION SQUARE LLC	1
COVER LETTER	3
COMPANY OVERVIEW	5
Company History	5
Key Differentiators	9
SCOPE OF WORK	10
COSTING	14
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	15
Phase 1: Planning & Coordination (<i>Week 1</i>)	15
Phase 2: Preparation (<i>Week 1</i>)	15
Phase 3: License Reassignment & Upgrade (<i>Week 2</i>)	15
Phase 4: Testing & Validation (<i>Week 2</i>)	15
Post-Implementation Monitoring (Optional – Week 3)	16
Outcome	16
Project Timeline – Microsoft 365 License Implementation	17
Support Services	18
Support Availability	18
Service Level Agreements (SLAs)	18
Escalation Process	18
Support Coverage Includes	18
EXPERIENCE – CASE STUDIES	20
City of Boulder	20
South Tahoe Public Utility District	22
Charter Township of Ypsilanti	24



COVER LETTER

April 24, 2025

To:

Tara Berreth
City Clerk
City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, MO 65065



Subject: Proposal Submission – Microsoft 365 Licensing RFP #SW-97576

Dear Ms. Berreth,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit a response to the City of Osage Beach's Request for Proposal for Microsoft 365 Licensing. At Communication Square LLC, we recognize the vital role that Microsoft 365 plays in enabling secure collaboration, productivity, and digital modernization within local government agencies. We are excited about the City's initiative to enhance its digital infrastructure and are pleased to offer our expertise as a trusted Microsoft Solutions Partner.

With over nine years of specialized experience in Microsoft 365 services, we have supported numerous government organizations across the United States in optimizing their licensing environments, streamlining transitions, and ensuring compliance with federal and municipal IT standards. Our team is uniquely equipped to support the City's transition from Office 365 G3 GCC to Microsoft 365 G3 GCC while preserving continuity and maximizing return on investment.

To illustrate our readiness to serve as your Microsoft partner of record, please consider the following highlights:

- **Government Expertise:** Successfully delivered licensing and deployment solutions for cities like **the City of Boulder** and **the Town of Bluffton**, both requiring government-grade Microsoft 365 solutions.
- **End-to-End Transition Support:** Full lifecycle support including licensing, implementation, training, and managed post-deployment services.
- **Microsoft Credentials:** Holder of **10 Microsoft Gold** and **12 Silver Competencies**, including Cloud Productivity and Security.

We have carefully reviewed the City's requirements and are confident in our ability to deliver a seamless transition and long-term support model aligned with your expectations. Our enclosed proposal outlines our tailored licensing approach, timeline, implementation methodology, and relevant client references to demonstrate our track record of delivering successful Microsoft 365 projects in similar environments.



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3



Should there be a need for additional clarification or documentation, we remain fully available to assist. We appreciate your consideration and hope to earn the City of Osage Beach's confidence as a reliable and strategic technology partner.

Sincerely,

Aliha Khan

Proposal Specialist

Communication Square LLC

772-210-1040

aliha.khan@communicationsquare.com



COMPANY OVERVIEW

Company History

Since our establishment in 2015, Communication Square LLC has evolved into a prominent Microsoft Solutions Partner, recognized for our commitment to delivering exceptional Microsoft-centric solutions and services globally. Over the past 9 years, we've built a reputation for excellence, specializing in comprehensive IT solutions tailored for diverse sectors including government agencies, healthcare organizations, non-profits, commercial entities, and educational institutions.

Headquarters in Wyoming, USA, with a dedicated team across Florida, USA, we are proud to be at the forefront of Microsoft 365 deployments. Our team comprises Microsoft Certified Professionals who are experts in Microsoft 365 workloads such as Exchange Online, Azure Active Directory, SharePoint, OneDrive, Microsoft Teams, Intune, and more.

Our Excellence in Microsoft Solutions:

- As a distinguished Microsoft Solutions Partner, we hold advanced designations in Modern Work and Security, highlighting our capability to implement cutting-edge solutions effectively.
- Our portfolio includes successful deployments like Office 365 Migration, Document Management Systems, Teams Phone Systems, Intune MDM, Azure Virtual Desktop, and more, tailored to meet the unique needs of each client.
- We excel in providing tailored Microsoft solutions that not only address the immediate needs of our clients but also anticipate future technological shifts and business requirements.
- Our approach to client engagement combines deep technical expertise with a strategic perspective, ensuring that every solution supports both short-term performance and long-term strategic goals.

Why Choose Communication Square?

- We are not just service providers; we are your partners in facilitating seamless migrations, ensuring zero downtime, robust change management, and fostering user adoption.
- Our goal is to propel your business growth with seamless integration and services designed for both small businesses and enterprises.
- We offer a broad spectrum of services including Teams Phone System, Office 365 migration, Document Management System, Azure Virtual Desktop, and comprehensive protection services for emails, apps, endpoints, data, and devices.

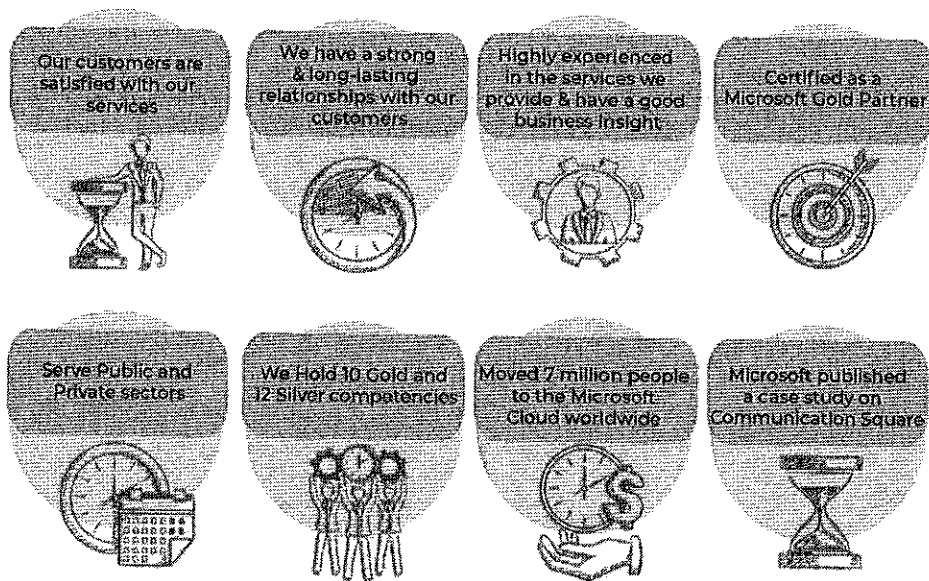
Commitment to Excellence:



- Experience a partnership where excellence meets dedication. Our certified professionals don't just offer solutions; they ensure these solutions are implemented flawlessly to maximize efficiency and effectiveness.

Join us in navigating the complexities of digital transformation as we continue to provide reliable, innovative solutions that are not only geared towards today's challenges but also tomorrow's opportunities.

Value Proposition – Our Key Differentiators

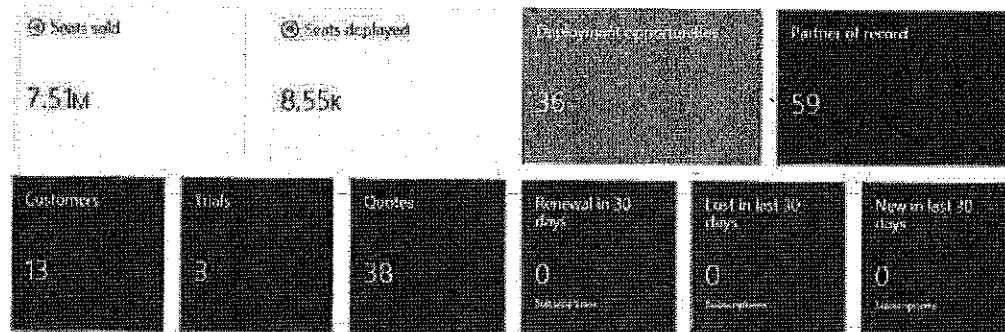




ACHIEVEMENTS

7 million+ Cloud Seats Sold

Ever since we started, we have successfully helped move 7 million people into Microsoft Cloud, while having deployed 8.55K seats worldwide.



Microsoft Co-Sell Ready Partner

As a Microsoft Co-Sell Ready Partner, Microsoft has preferred us as one of the Select Go-to-Partners, not only in USA but worldwide.

Microsoft invites us to participate in opportunities identified by their own Sales Team.



Tier-1 CSP Partner

Communication Square is a Tier 1 Cloud Solution Provider. We work directly with Microsoft as a Distributor and a Solution Provider.

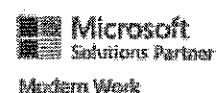


FastTrack Enabled Partner

Being a Fast-Track Enabled Partner, Communication Square has direct access to Microsoft Advisory, Planning, and Deployment Team as well as a variety of tools and resources limited to select partners.



Microsoft Competencies



Microsoft Published a Case Study about Communication Square



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3



As a trusted Microsoft partner for over 9 years, Communication Square is committed to maintaining the highest status and relationship with Microsoft. Being a valued partner of Microsoft, Communication Square works carefully to enhance reliability, growth, and passion for itself and its esteemed clients.



A remarkable and esteemed achievement has been Microsoft 365 - Firstline Worker Partner Case Study, published by Microsoft itself. The case study highlights and recognized Communication

Square's capabilities to cater to the specific needs of each customer, using Microsoft Cloud technologies to improve processes and collaborations. Moreover, it focuses on how Communication Square helps its customers' Firstline Workers achieve more by introducing secure digital tools to complement their remote workplace routines.

Our Partners





Capability Statement

About Us

An organization that helps Government and Enterprise customers get more productive & secure in the cloud, Communication Square LLC is a leading Microsoft Partner across the globe. From government entities to enterprise customers – we help facilities utilize the power of world's No.1 Cloud infrastructure – Microsoft Cloud!



Communication Square

Core Competencies

- Cloud Gold Productivity
- Gold Collaboration & Content
- Gold Communications
- Gold Data Analytics
- Gold Data Platform
- Gold Data Center
- Gold Messaging
- Gold Windows & Devices
- Gold Independent Software Vendor
- Gold Cloud Platform
- Silver Application Development
- Silver Small 7 Mid-Market Cloud Solutions

 Microsoft
FastTrack
Partner

 Microsoft
Tier-1 Cloud Solutions Provider

Key Differentiators

- Our customers are satisfied with our services
- We have strong and long-lasting relationship with our customers
- Highly experienced in the services we provide & have good insight
- Certified as a Microsoft Gold Partner
- Serve Public & Private sectors
- Hold 10 Gold & 12 Silver competencies
- Moved over 7 million people to the Microsoft Cloud Worldwide.
- Microsoft published a case study on Communication Square

Corporate Data

- Address: 7108 S Kanner Hwy, Stuart, FL 34997
- Phone Number: +1-772-210-1040
- Website:
<https://www.communicationsquare.com>
- Fax Number: 347-823-6223
- CAGE: 8WAS1
- DUNS: 080188460
- NAICS CODES: 541512 - Computer System Designs Services 541519 - Other Computer related services
- UNSPC CODE: 80101507 - IT Services

 Microsoft
Co-Sell Ready
Partner

Service Offering

- Teams Phone System
- 3CX Phone System
- Office 365 Migration
- Mobile Device Management
- Document Management System
- Azure Virtual Desktop
- Managed Services for Office 365
- Purchase Office 365

Past Performances



Foot Hill Transit



SCOPE OF WORK

In response to the City of Osage Beach's RFP for Microsoft 365 licensing (RFP #SW-97576), the table below outlines how Communication Square LLC will address each specific requirement listed under the Scope of Work. As a Tier-1 Microsoft Cloud Solution Provider and FastTrack Enabled Partner, Communication Square brings proven government experience, comprehensive technical support, and licensing management expertise to ensure a smooth, compliant, and value-driven implementation of Microsoft 365 for the city.

City of Osage Beach Requirements	Communication Square Response
1. Purchase of 130 M365 licenses • 40 O365 G1 GCC • 90 M365 G3 GCC	Communication Square will supply all requested licenses via our Tier-1 Microsoft CSP (Cloud Solution Provider) channel. We ensure delivery of GCC-specific M365 licenses , fully compliant with government security requirements. Orders will be processed under a Missouri cooperative pricing agreement if applicable.
2. Facilitate smooth transition from current MSP	A dedicated Transition Project Manager will be assigned. Our team will handle: • Licensing transition timeline planning • Coordination with the current MSP • Seamless tenant handover • Migration of license billing & admin responsibilities • Communication will remain transparent to avoid operational disruptions.
3. Become authorized Partner in Microsoft ecosystem and main point of contact	Communication Square will formally register as the Partner of Record (POR) within the Microsoft Admin Center, which allows us to: • Manage license subscriptions • Serve as the escalation partner with Microsoft • Coordinate support and services on behalf of the city
4. Support for all M365 licenses	Our Microsoft-certified support team provides: • 24/7 Helpdesk support with SLAs • Email, Teams, SharePoint, and Azure troubleshooting • Proactive monitoring • Monthly reporting and usage optimization
5. Manage licensing options including	Our Managed Licensing Services include:



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3



subscriptions, renewals, upgrades	• Subscription lifecycle tracking • License reconciliation and usage audits • Proactive renewal alerts • Cost-optimization suggestions (e.g., license downgrades/upgrades) • Budget forecasting reports for IT leadership
6. Provision of Microsoft O365 and M365 licenses tailored to needs	We will perform a needs assessment to ensure optimal licensing For example: • M365 G3 licenses with full productivity, security, and compliance features • G1 licenses for non-desk or part-time users We tailor license provisioning according to departmental functions and usage patterns.
7. End-user training and administrator guidance for Microsoft 365 tools	Included in our proposal are: • Customized end-user training webinars • Admin-level workshops for license and portal management • One-on-one coaching sessions • Quick-reference guides and documentation libraries tailored for government teams
8. Ensure upgrade from O365 to M365 is completed correctly and efficiently	Our Microsoft FastTrack-enabled consultants will: • Conduct a compatibility assessment • Handle backend provisioning • Monitor licensing assignment completion • Validate functionality across Teams, Exchange, SharePoint We ensure zero downtime and user transparency during the transition.
9. License management with IT Director	We will work directly with the City's IT Director (Mikeal Bean) to: • Designate license assignment protocols • Maintain active license inventory • Align renewals with fiscal planning • Provide quarterly licensing health reports



10. Ensure proper allocation of licenses	Communication Square will implement an Azure Active Directory group-based license assignment, which automates: • Role-based allocation (e.g., finance, admin, public works) • Removal of orphaned licenses • License reclamation for offboarded users
11. Manage renewals and advice on most cost-effective plans	Our Virtual CIO advisory services (included in Premium Managed Services) provide: • Annual license usage and ROI reports • Renewal and upgrade strategy planning • Comparative pricing scenarios (E.g., G1 vs. G3 cost-per-use analysis)
12. Ensure compatibility and integration with existing Microsoft O365 environment	Prior to rollout, we will conduct a pre-implementation environment review: • Compatibility checks on Exchange, Teams, SharePoint • Validation of existing AD sync and hybrid configurations • Ensure no service interruption during M365 G3 upgrade



Microsoft 365 Licensing Options Offered by Communication Square LLC

Below is a clear, professional breakdown of the **Microsoft M365 license options** officially offered by **Communication Square LLC**—focused on government environments like the **City of Osage Beach**. These licenses are available through Communication Square's **Tier-1 Cloud Solution Provider** relationship with Microsoft, ensuring government-compliant features (GCC) and premium support.

License Type	Description	Key Features & Benefits
Microsoft 365 G1	Entry-level Microsoft 365 Government license for frontline or light users.	• Web-based versions of Office apps (Word, Excel, PowerPoint) • Outlook Web Access- Microsoft Teams (Chat, Meetings) • 1 TB OneDrive for Business per user • Email hosting with 50 GB mailbox
Microsoft 365 G3	Full-featured productivity suite for knowledge workers in government agencies.	• Desktop and web versions of Office apps • Outlook with 100 GB mailbox • Microsoft Teams with full collaboration suite- SharePoint, OneDrive, Planner, Forms • Advanced security, compliance, and analytics capabilities • Azure AD Premium P1
Microsoft 365 G5 (Available upon request)	Advanced security and compliance suite ideal for high-sensitivity government departments.	Everything in G3, plus: • Microsoft Defender for Endpoint • Azure AD Premium P2 • Advanced eDiscovery & Threat Protection • Microsoft 365 Defender suite • Audio conferencing with dial-in options



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3

**COSTING**

Item	Quantity	Unit Cost (USD)	Subtotal (USD)
Microsoft 365 G1 GCC Licenses	40	\$99.84/year	\$3,993.6
	90	\$359.42/year	\$32,347.8
Implementation Services (PowerShell Script)	-	-	\$2,500
	-	-	\$38,841.4



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Here is a formal, detailed **Implementation Plan** tailored for the **City of Osage Beach Microsoft 365 License Transition**, aligning with your provided structure and emphasizing minimal impact on City personnel. The plan ensures full deployment before the **license expiration date of July 31, 2025**. The following phased approach outlines how Communication Square LLC will execute a secure, efficient transition from Office 365 to Microsoft 365 G3 licensing, ensuring business continuity, security, and zero end-user disruption.

Phase 1: Planning & Coordination (*Week 1*)

- **Initial Kickoff Meeting** with the City of Osage Beach IT team to align goals, timelines, and key points of contact.
- **Coordinate with Outgoing MSP** to:
 - Review license control, admin roles, and current service responsibilities.
 - Plan a transition date that minimizes overlap or service gaps.
- **Audit Current License Assignments** to validate active user count, current license types, and unused allocations.
- **Schedule a Change Window** outside of peak usage hours (e.g., early morning or after-hours) to prevent operational disruption.

Phase 2: Preparation (*Week 1*)

- **Develop PowerShell Scripts** for automated un-assignment and reassignment of licenses to avoid manual errors.
- **Validate Microsoft 365 Tenant Configuration:**
 - Ensure identity sync with Azure AD is operational.
 - Confirm all service plans and preconditions (e.g., OneDrive, Teams, Exchange) are compatible.
- **Assign Communication Square as Microsoft Partner of Record (POR)** to enable full lifecycle license management and direct Microsoft escalation.

Phase 3: License Reassignment & Upgrade (*Week 2*)

- **Unassign O365 G3 Licenses** using prepared PowerShell scripts, done in batch groups (e.g., by department) for control and rollback capability.
- **Reassign M365 G3 GCC Licenses** immediately after un-assignment, ensuring continuity for each user group.
- **Apply O365 G1 Licenses** to designated 40 users identified as light or non-desk users.
- **Validate Assignment** in the Microsoft Admin Portal and ensure service plan visibility aligns with user entitlements.

Phase 4: Testing & Validation (*Week 2*)

- **Run Functional Test Cases:**



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3



- Validate access to Exchange Online, OneDrive, Teams, and SharePoint.
- Confirm mailbox size upgrades and security policy assignments.
- **Check Admin Reporting Dashboards** for accurate license consumption metrics and health alerts.
- **End-User Feedback Loop:**
 - Survey a sample group of users across departments to confirm zero impact or access delays.
 - Resolve any service irregularities immediately.

Post-Implementation Monitoring (Optional – Week 3)

- **Optional: 5-Day Hypercare Support Window** available for rapid response support.
- Provide the City IT team with:
 - Final license utilization report
 - Updated documentation for license management
 - Contact list for escalation and Managed Services options

Outcome

- **All 130 Microsoft 365 Licenses provisioned (40 G1 + 90 G3) before July 31, 2025**
- **Zero downtime** or service interruption for any City of Osage Beach employee
- Communication Square formally integrated as Microsoft Partner of Record for long-term support and guidance.



Project Timeline – Microsoft 365 License Implementation

Week	Phase	Key Activities
Week 1	Phase 1: Planning & Coordination	- Kickoff meeting with City IT team - Coordinate with outgoing MSP - Review current license assignments - Schedule low-impact change window
	Phase 2: Preparation	- Develop PowerShell scripts for license reassignment - Validate Microsoft 365 tenant configuration - Assign Communication Square as Microsoft Partner of Record (POR)
Week 2	Phase 3: License Reassignment & Upgrade	- Unassign existing O365 G3 licenses - Assign new M365 G3 and O365 G1 licenses via automation - Validate successful assignment in Microsoft Admin Center
	Phase 4: Testing & Validation	- Perform functionality tests across departments (Teams, Outlook, OneDrive) Gather user feedback - Confirm no service disruption
Week 3	Optional: Post-Go-Live Support	5-day hyper-care support period - Deliver final license usage reports and admin documentation - Closeout and handoff to City IT



Support Services

Communication Square LLC offers government-grade support services aligned with Microsoft best practices and service level expectations. Our support model ensures the City of Osage Beach receives timely, expert assistance across the Microsoft 365 environment, with dedicated escalation paths and performance guarantees.

Support Availability

- **Support Hours:** 24/7/365
- **Support Channels:**
 - Phone (Dedicated Support Line)
 - Email Support
 - Remote Session (Microsoft Teams or Zoom)
 - Microsoft Service Center Escalations (as Partner of Record)

Service Level Agreements (SLAs)

Priority Level	Definition	Initial Response Time	Resolution Time Target
P1 – Critical	Complete service outage or major impact to operations	1 hour	< 4 hours (temporary workaround)
P2 – High	Significant impact on department-level functionality	2 hours	< 8 business hours
P3 – Medium	Single-user issue or degraded performance	4 hours	< 24 business hours
P4 – Low	General inquiry or non-urgent configuration/support request	1 business day	2–3 business days

Escalation Process

As a Microsoft Tier-1 CSP and Partner of Record, Communication Square escalates high-impact issues directly to Microsoft's Premier Government Support Channel when required. Our internal escalation process includes:

- **Tier 1:** Initial diagnostics and resolution attempt
- **Tier 2:** Advanced configuration, licensing, and provisioning issues
- **Tier 3:** Direct engagement with Microsoft FastTrack or Support Engineers for backend resolution

Support Coverage Includes

- Microsoft 365 license provisioning and reallocation
- User access issues and service provisioning (Exchange, OneDrive, Teams, SharePoint)
- Policy and compliance questions related to GCC licensing
- Basic training assistance for end-users and IT admins
- Microsoft 365 portal navigation and settings configuration



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3

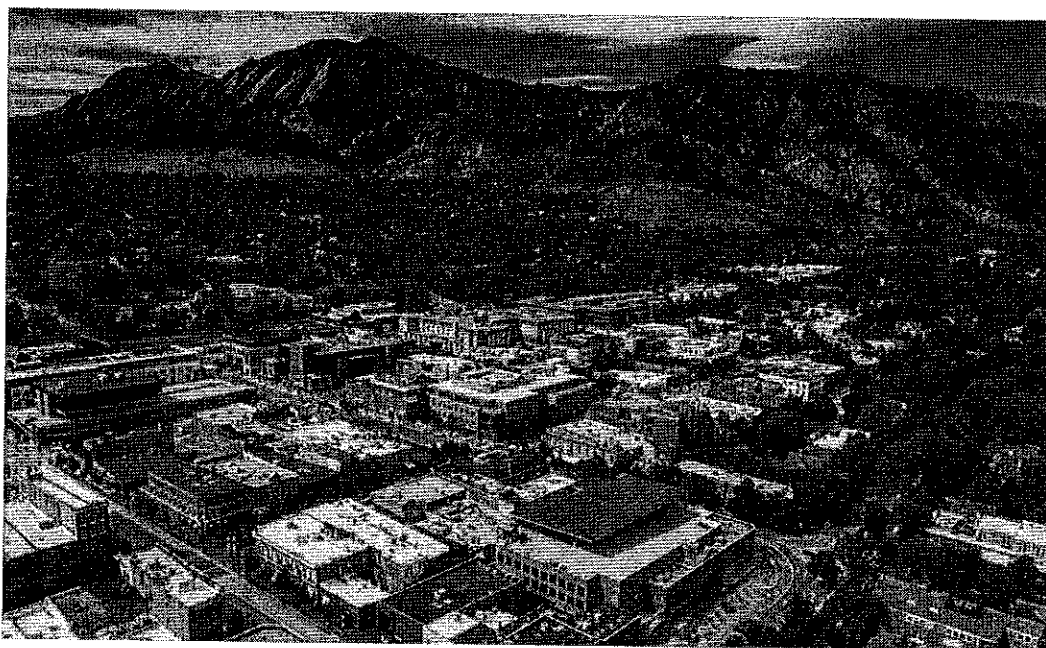


Communication Square's support structure is purpose-built for public sector clients and will ensure the City of Osage Beach experiences minimal service disruptions, fast issue resolution, and direct communication with Microsoft when needed.



EXPERIENCE – CASE STUDIES

City of Boulder



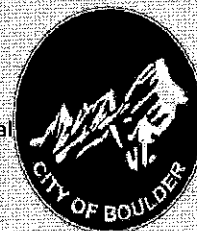
Company: City of Boulder

Industry: Public sector Employees: 6000+ users

Overview: Communication Square LLC assisted Internal IT team of 6000+ users of City

To migrate their Office 365 Government community cloud to Microsoft 365 commercial Tenant.

Solution: Microsoft 365 Tenant Migration from GCC to COM



Opportunity

The city of Boulder is home to the University of Colorado at Boulder, several federal laboratories, and Atmospheric Administration. The city of Boulder was using GCC and wanted to migrate to COM. The reason they wanted to migrate was that COM offers more features and capabilities, along with greater flexibility and improved collaboration and communication. For the migration, the city requested qualified companies to submit proposals. The city awarded the project to Communication Square, a Microsoft Gold partner, to help them efficiently and effectively migrate and implement this new technology.

Solution

Addressing the unique challenges posed by this project, our Microsoft certified professionals overcame those challenges and completed the migration smoothly. Firstly, Communication Square identified



compatibility issues that needed to be resolved before migration and configured the target tenant and ensured that all security and compliance settings were properly configured to meet the needs of the city. Then Communication Square carefully migrated all the data i.e., files, emails, Stream Videos, PowerApps, teams' sites and other required content to the new tenant. Once the migration was complete, we conducted thorough testing and validation to ensure that everything was working as expected.

Benefits

As a result of the migration, the City of Boulder is now able to take advantage of the increased flexibility, collaboration options, and scalability offered by Microsoft 365 commercial environment. This has helped the city to reduce costs and gain access to more innovation, allowing them to better serve their government clients and stay ahead of the competition.



South Tahoe Public Utility District



Executive Summary

Company: South Tahoe Public Utility District

Industry: Utilities

Employees: 300



Overview: Migration and implementation from District's current server and PC-based environment to Microsoft Office 365

Solution: Microsoft Office 365

Opportunity

Being a public agency, South Tahoe had to make sure it remained updated on technologies to improve business efficiency and resilience while minimizing IT costs. To meet these objectives, South Tahoe requested competitive proposals from qualified companies, engaged in providing the technology solution and managing a Microsoft Office 365 solution Transition Project. South Tahoe awarded the project to Communication Square, a Microsoft Gold partner, to help them efficiently and effectively implement and absorb this new technology.

Solution

Addressing the unique challenges posed by this project, our team of Office 365 consultants overcame those challenges and completed the migration smoothly. The project scope involved migration from the district's current server and PC-based environment and implementation in the new Microsoft Office 365 environment.



Response for Microsoft 365 Licenses G1/G3

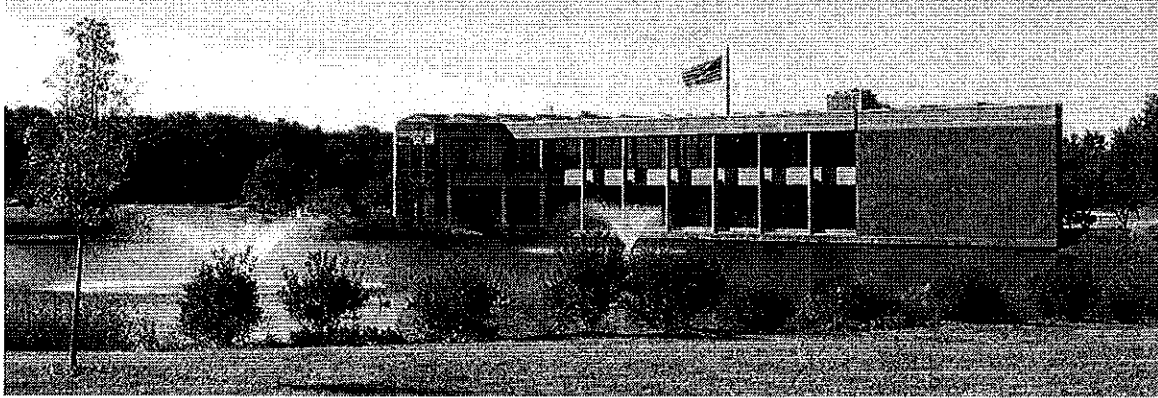
**Benefits**

By working with Communication Square, South Tahoe Public Utility District is now moving towards its goal of a digital workplace. Having employees on one platform has helped everyone work more efficiently.

Microsoft Office 365 has helped them increase work productivity, team collaboration, project management, and data analysis, and continues to provide additional benefits of the cloud-based environment.



Charter Township of Ypsilanti



Executive Summary

Company: Charter Township of Ypsilanti

Industry: Public Administration

Employees: 120 network users

Overview: Zimbra to Office 365 email migration and Managed Services

Solution: Microsoft Office 365



Opportunity

The Charter Township of Ypsilanti is a public administration entity currently operating with 120 network users on Windows 10 Enterprise workstations, iOS mobile devices, and servers from 2016. Their existing email system is Zimbra, with no prior usage of Outlook and current Office suite version being 2016. The IT infrastructure is supported by multiple domain controllers with AD version of 2016, 1gbps internet connection, and buildings connected via fiber or Metro-E. The Township has expressed the need to migrate from Zimbra to Microsoft Office 365 Exchange Online, which includes services such as email archiving, eDiscovery, anti-malware, and anti-spam.

Challenges

The migration project comes with a set of challenges. The staff lacks familiarity with Office 365, necessitating comprehensive training. There's a need for seamless transition to maintain the security and robustness of cloud services. Furthermore, the successful implementation of a GovCloud tenant is crucial to meet the organization's specific compliance and security needs.

Solution

To overcome these challenges, our experienced team will provide a detailed technical document outlining a



step-by-step migration plan. We will conduct a readiness assessment, configure network and DNS, implement directory synchronization, and develop a migration strategy.

Employee training will be undertaken through various methods such as web-based training, lunch-and-learn sessions, and on-desk materials. Assistance will be provided with domain verification, registration, and configuration of Office 365 services.

Following migration, our team will test Office 365 functionality, provide post-deployment support, and offer training to the IT staff. This will ensure a successful transition to the new system with minimal disruption to ongoing operations.

With our comprehensive solution, we aim to provide the Charter Township of Ypsilanti with a seamless migration to Microsoft Office 365, enabling them to leverage its full capabilities



REFERENCES

Reference 1: City of Boulder

Reference Name: David Kulhanek

Title: IT Project Manager

Phone: + 1 303-919-3916

Email: kulhanekd@boulder.colorado.gov

Services provided: Tenant-to-Tenant migration from GCC to COM for over 6000 users



Reference 2: Ypsilanti Township

Reference Name: Travis Mcdugald

Title: IS Manager

Phone: +1 734-544-3670

Email: tmcdugald@ytown.org

Services provided: Delivered Office 365 and SharePoint migration and implementation services



Reference 3: South Tahoe Public Utility District

Reference Name: Chris Kelly

Title: Information Technology Manager

Phone: +1 530-603-1234

Email: cskelly@stpud.us

Services provided: Office 365 migration and implementation services





STAFFING



Favad Qaisar

Cloud Architect

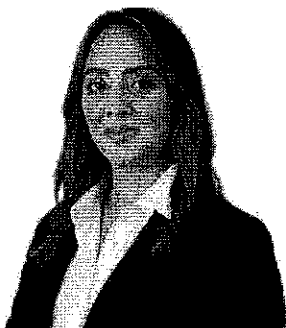
- 10+ years of experience
- Among the Top Cloud Communication Solutions Experts in the USA
- CEO & co-founder of Communication Square



Awais Khalid

Lead Engineer

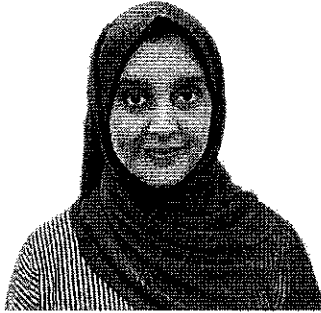
- 10+ years of Experience
- IT Specialist
- Skilled in Microsoft Excel, Office 365, project planning and implementation, integration, and team management



Fiona Roberts

Change Management Specialist

- 20+ years of experience
- Proven expertise in senior leadership, program management, operations transformation, and corporate governance
- Coaching Accreditation



Aaminah Hussain

Project Manager

- 3+ years' experience in managing past projects
- Expert at planning and running multiple programs
- Team Management
- Overseeing entire project

Company _____ By Aliha Khan

(Authorized Representative)

Address _____

(Print or type name and title)

Phone _____ Email _____

FAX _____ Date _____

Communication Square LLC
30N Gould St, Ste 20333
Sheridan WY 82801

0011499731000011

Office of the City Clerk,
City of Osage Beach
1000 City Parkway
Osage Beach, MO MO, 65065
USA

